

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  
CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL  
NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR OCCUPATIONAL  
SAFETY AND HEALTH

+ + + + +

ADVISORY BOARD ON RADIATION AND  
WORKER HEALTH

+ + + + +

WORK GROUP ON FERNALD

+ + + + +

TUESDAY  
FEBRUARY 8, 2011

+ + + + +

The Work Group convened in the Zurich Room of the Cincinnati Airport Marriott, 2395 Progress Drive, Hebron, Kentucky, at 9:00 a.m., Bradley P. Clawson, Chairman, presiding.

PRESENT:

BRADLEY P. CLAWSON, Chairman  
ROBERT W. PRESLEY, Member\*  
PHILLIP SCHOFIELD, Member  
PAUL L. ZIEMER, Member

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

## ALSO PRESENT:

TED KATZ, Designated Federal Official  
NANCY ADAMS, NIOSH Contractor\*  
ROBERT ALVAREZ, SC&A\*  
ROBERT ANIGSTEIN, SC&A\*  
SANDRA BALDRIDGE  
BOB BARTON, SC&A\*  
HANS BEHLING, SC&A\*  
ZAIDA BURGOS, NIOSH Contractor\*  
HARRY CHMELYNSKI, SC&A\*  
SAM GLOVER, DCAS  
DAN HENNEKES  
KARIN JESSEN, ORAU Team\*  
KAREN KENT, ORAU Team\*  
JENNY LIN, HHS  
JOYCE LIPSZTEIN, SC&A\*  
JOHN MAURO, SC&A  
ROBERT MORRIS, ORAU Team\*  
GENE POTTER, ORAU Team\*  
BRYCE RICH, ORAU Team\*  
MARK ROLFES, DCAS  
JOHN STIVER, SC&A  
DAVE SUNDIN, DCAS\*  
JIM WERNER, SC&A\*

\*Participating via telephone

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

## C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

Welcome and roll-call/introductions.....	4
Work Group Discussion.....	8
Discuss open SEC petition issues	
Issue #1: Review of the completeness and adequacy of the uranium bioassay data available for dose reconstruction and supporting the Fernald internal dosimetry co-worker model (OTIB -0078) dated November 6, 2007	9
Issue #2: Validation of the HIS-20 database.....	9
Issue #3: Review of the recycled uranium White Paper dated March 3, 2008.....	45
Break	
Issue #3 continued.....	105
Radon discussion.....	280
Issue #4: Review of radon breath data for adequacy for reconstructing doses due to the inhalation of Ra-226 and Th-230.....	278
Issue #5: Review of radon emissions from the K-65 silos Thorium discussion.....	288
Issue #6a: Review of breathing zone and general air sampling data and associated daily weighted exposures (DWEs) being used by NIOSH for the purpose of reconstructing Th-232 intakes (see NIOSH White Paper dated March 11, 2009)	
Issue #6b: Use of chest counts to reconstruct Th-232 exposures post-1968	

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

Recap any remaining action items and discuss  
timeframes..... 416

Discuss Work Group report to the Board... 422

Adjournment..... 424

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

2 9:07 a.m.

3 MR. KATZ: Good morning, everyone  
4 in the room and on the line. This is the  
5 Advisory Board on Radiation and Worker Health,  
6 Fernald Work Group.

7 My name is Ted Katz. I am the  
8 Designated Federal Official for the Advisory  
9 Board, and we will begin with roll call as  
10 usual. Since we are talking about a site,  
11 please speak to your conflict of interest as  
12 well, for people, as I say, with the agency.

13 We will begin with the Board, with  
14 Board Members in the room, with the Chair.

15 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: I am Brad  
16 Clawson, Work Group Chair for Fernald. I have  
17 no conflict.

18 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Phil Schofield,  
19 Board Member, no conflict.

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: Paul Ziemer, Board  
21 Member, no conflict.

22 MR. KATZ: Board Members on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 line?

2 MEMBER PRESLEY: Bob Presley,  
3 Board Member, no conflict.

4 MR. KATZ: Any other Board Members  
5 on the line? Okay. Zaida, do we have you on  
6 the line?

7 MS. BURGOS: Yes -

8 MR. KATZ: Yes, thank you Zaida.  
9 Okay, let's carry on. NIOSH ORAU team in the  
10 room?

11 MR. ROLFES: Mark Rolfes, NIOSH,  
12 health physicist. I have no conflict of  
13 interest.

14 DR. GLOVER: Sam Glover, health  
15 physicist. No conflict.

16 MR. KATZ: And NIOSH ORAU team on  
17 the line?

18 MS. KENT: Karen Kent, health  
19 physicist, no conflict.

20 MS. JESSEN: Karin Jessen, ORAU  
21 team, no conflict.

22 MR. MORRIS: Robert Morris, ORAU

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 team, no conflict.

2 MR. RICH: Bryce Rich, ORAU team,  
3 no conflict.

4 MR. POTTER: Gene Potter, ORAU  
5 team, no conflicts.

6 MR. SUNDIN: Dave Sundin, DCAS, no  
7 conflict.

8 MR. KATZ: Very good, thank you.  
9 SC&A team in the room.

10 DR. MAURO: John Mauro, SC&A, no  
11 conflict.

12 MR. STIVER: John Stiver, SC&A,  
13 no conflict.

14 MR. KATZ: SC&A team on the line?

15 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Bob Anigstein,  
16 SC&A, no conflict.

17 DR. BEHLING: Hans Behling, SC&A,  
18 no conflict.

19 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Joyce Lipsztein,  
20 SC&A, no conflict.

21 MR. WERNER: Jim Werner, SC&A  
22 team, no conflict.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. BARTON: Bob Barton, SC&A  
2 team, no conflict.

3 MR. KATZ: I'm sorry, the last one  
4 we couldn't hear you.

5 DR. CHMELYNSKI: Harry Chmelynski,  
6 SC&A, no conflict.

7 MR. KATZ: Oh, Harry, welcome,  
8 sorry. Thank you. Okay and now HHS officials  
9 or contractors to the feds, HHS, other  
10 agencies in the room.

11 MS. LIN: Jenny Lin, HHS.

12 MR. KATZ: And on the line?

13 MS. ADAMS: Nancy Adams, NIOSH  
14 contractor. Ted, the volume on a lot of the  
15 folks in there is really low, that are in the  
16 room.

17 MR. KATZ: Okay, thanks for that  
18 notice, we will try to do well with the mics.  
19 Might need to spread them around, too. All  
20 right, and now members of the public in the  
21 room?

22 MR. HENNEKES: Dan Hennekes, I'm

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with the Building Trades National Medical  
2 Screening Program, and I worked at Fernald for  
3 23 years.

4 MR. KATZ: And that's Dan?

5 MR. HENNEKES: Dan, yes.

6 MS. BALDRIDGE: Sandra Baldrige,  
7 petitioner.

8 MR. KATZ: Welcome, and on the  
9 line, members of the public?

10 MR. WEBER: Al Weber.

11 MR. KATZ: Welcome. Any other  
12 members of the public that want to be  
13 identified? Let me go back and just see if we  
14 have any other Board Members joined us.

15 Okay, they'll check in when they  
16 do, I'm sure. We have an agenda for the  
17 meeting. It's posted on the web. It was posted  
18 probably yesterday on the web, and, Brad, it's  
19 your agenda, so.

20 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: I appreciate  
21 that, Tim -- Ted. There we go, sorry about  
22 that. We are going to start out with issue 1,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 which is review of completeness and adequacy  
2 for the uranium bioassay data available for  
3 dose reconstruction at Fernald.

4 And I believe that was --

5 MR. STIVER: Do you want me to  
6 discuss that?

7 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Yes, just if  
8 you would, John.

9 MR. STIVER: Yes, this is a recap,  
10 this was -- this issue has been resolved for  
11 all intents and purposes. This was a  
12 revisional language in OTIB-78 to allow use of  
13 the upper end of the distribution for certain  
14 classes of worker with higher exposure  
15 potential.

16 And that change was made as of  
17 last -- actually it was made after January  
18 29th of last year, so we are in agreement that  
19 that issue is resolved.

20 The only remaining issue has to do  
21 with -- it's kind of related to -- issue 2,  
22 which is the coworker model, and so I guess we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 can kind of segue into that.

2 This is the -- the issue 2 is the  
3 validation of the HIS-20 database. There's  
4 really three subparts. The first subpart had  
5 to do with the completeness of the validation  
6 for the first go-round.

7 I believe there were 25 sets of  
8 data, or I believe five or six that weren't  
9 completely analyzed to the level of  
10 granularity as the others because of -- the  
11 first sets of data turned out to be very  
12 consistent. And so the issue that came up was  
13 that well, we felt that NIOSH should go ahead  
14 and continue and finish up that study, which  
15 they indeed did do in December of 2010.

16 They submitted a final revision  
17 called Comparison of FMPC Hard Copy Bioassay  
18 Records to the HIS-20 Database, dated May 10,  
19 2010. And our review of that indicates that  
20 they have indeed -- are fully compliant with  
21 our suggestion, and so we can recommend  
22 closing that part of the issue.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   The second issue was the  
2 construction workers, and this is the idea  
3 that maybe there is a subset of workers in the  
4 plants -- the construction workers -- who may  
5 have a higher exposure potential and would not  
6 be well represented by the distribution of  
7 bioassay data for the workers.

8                   We noticed a statistical  
9 difference for the Savannah River Site and  
10 felt that it would be good to do a similar  
11 type of analysis for the Fernald site.

12                   And I believe an action item came  
13 out of the November 10th meeting was -- that  
14 you guys were in the process of developing  
15 that coworker study, for the construction  
16 worker adjunct to it.

17                   MR. ROLFES: What we have done is  
18 taken some hard copy records for some of the  
19 subcontractors at Fernald and have compared  
20 those urine excretion concentrations to the  
21 main coworker intake model in OTIB-78. And we  
22 are still gathering some additional data to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 make our comparison a little bit more  
2 complete, I guess, at this time. So as soon as  
3 that is completed we will document that and  
4 then send it out to the Working Group.

5 MR. STIVER: Any estimated time  
6 when that might be ready?

7 MR. ROLFES: Let's see. We have  
8 got some preliminary information, but let's  
9 see -- as far as a time, I couldn't give you a  
10 time on that right now.

11 MR. STIVER: Okay. But it is in  
12 the works now -

13 MR. ROLFES: Yes, correct.

14 MR. STIVER: -- the analysis is  
15 being done.

16 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: So are we able  
17 to -- this is Brad -- are we able to segregate  
18 the construction workers out of the -- are  
19 they clearly identified then in all the --

20 MR. ROLFES: Yes, if you take a  
21 look at their urine bioassay request cards,  
22 you will see a card with the individual's name

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and the subcontractor that they were employed  
2 by, and then it also gives the sample results.

3 And so we -- that's -- it's not in the  
4 electronic database so it's all hard copy  
5 records and hand-written results, and so what  
6 we have been doing is going back through the  
7 urine bioassay cards and we have got to enter  
8 those into, like, an Excel spreadsheet and  
9 characterize them that way, rather than  
10 already pulling them from an electronic  
11 database, like HIS-20.

12 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: So I guess,  
13 Mark, one of the things that I am wondering on  
14 this is how much -- because numerous times we  
15 have heard from the construction trades that,  
16 you know, they have worked there for numerous  
17 years and they have never been -- had any kind  
18 of urinalysis and stuff.

19 I guess I was just wondering, are  
20 was also looking at the percentage of them  
21 that were sampled? Was this a random sample  
22 that -- construction?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           MR. ROLFES: No, it wasn't random,  
2           it was usually following work. Most of the  
3           construction workers had pre-job bioassays  
4           taken and then post-job samples.

5           There were less post-job samples  
6           however, and a lot of the samples are  
7           identified as special samples, so we are still  
8           looking into the reason for why the bioassays  
9           were taken, and we are not sure if the special  
10          sample stands for something related to, you  
11          know, similar to an incident, but that is one  
12          of the things we are looking into.

13          CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay, so beyond  
14          just looking at the construction workers'  
15          bioassay, you are also looking at the process  
16          of why they were pulled and so forth?

17          MR. ROLFES: Correct.

18          CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Because what is  
19          interesting about Fernald is -- which is  
20          different than Savannah River -- each one of  
21          these sites have their own unique process to  
22          it. But one individual I talked with had been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       there for 24 years and had worked for four to  
2       five different contractors. He had never left  
3       the site.

4                       And that is why I was wondering if  
5       also, when these contractors left, if they did  
6       an off-going bioassay or -- I just wanted to  
7       get a little bit more information of what the  
8       process was with it.

9                       MR.     ROLFES:         Sure.     That's  
10       something that we are certainly looking into,  
11       and we have Gene Potter on the line, he's the  
12       one that has been doing a lot of the  
13       comparisons and the analysis of the uranium  
14       intakes for the entire population compared to  
15       the subcontractor population.

16                      Gene, I don't know if you have  
17       anything to add on what we have done or if I  
18       have captured everything accurately?

19                      MR.   POTTER:     No, I think you have  
20       captured it accurately. We're unable to draw  
21       any conclusions of what we have done so far.

22                      MR.   ROLFES:     Okay, right now I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 think we have sampled some of the data from  
2 the '70s, '80s, is what we have focused on  
3 right now, and we are looking at additional  
4 data as well, so --

5 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay. Thank  
6 you.

7 MR. STIVER: Okay, the third part  
8 of this issue deals with the data integrity,  
9 and this was -- the issue was raised by Sandra  
10 about potential falsification of records.

11 And evidently at the last meeting  
12 we -- Bob Barton had presented a paper that  
13 looked at different ways that this data could  
14 be looked at in order to determine if there  
15 were some inconsistencies that might lead us  
16 to believe that there had been some tampering.

17 And one was to compare the  
18 urinalysis to the in vivo chest counts, in  
19 other words to look at the data consistency  
20 with biokinetic models, and a third was to  
21 compare DWE results with urinalysis for  
22 categories of workers we knew were in certain

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 facilities at certain times.

2 And there was quite a bit of a  
3 discussion about this. In the end I believe no  
4 action item resulted because past efforts to  
5 address this type of thing had resulted in  
6 great expenditures of resources without any  
7 conclusive results.

8 And so that issue has been tabled  
9 to the best of my knowledge. So I guess in  
10 summary, what we are really looking for now is  
11 the construction worker comparison, and that  
12 would be the end of the discussion on issue  
13 number 2.

14 Which brings us to issue number 3,  
15 which is the recycled uranium issue, and has  
16 everybody got --

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, hold on. So  
18 is that unresolved at this point? What are you  
19 saying in terms of the bottom line for that  
20 issue?

21 MR. STIVER: The bottom line is  
22 that in the past, wasn't it the same -- at NTS

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 we had the same kind of an issue going on  
2 there.

3 DR. MAURO: We had a conversation  
4 regarding the merits of going through a  
5 process similar to the process we went through  
6 at Nevada Test Site, which was quite  
7 protracted, very expensive, and in the end --  
8 we suspected in the beginning that well  
9 listen, in that case, for the purpose of due  
10 diligence, given the amount of attention that  
11 was given at Nevada Test Site, you may recall,  
12 that -- well maybe we should go through this  
13 exercise, at that time certain ideas came up  
14 about how to test it, which we did.

15 And in the end, as we suspected, it  
16 ended up being inconclusive. In other words we  
17 confirmed, yes, there was a lot of deliberate  
18 leaving badges behind. I'm talking Nevada Test  
19 Site.

20 But there was nothing about it  
21 that would prevent us or NIOSH from  
22 constructing distributions for coworker models

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that would apply because it was more or less  
2 across the board. It wasn't that the ones that  
3 were left behind were only in the upper end of  
4 the tail, thereby biasing the distribution. We  
5 found that it was all types of workers under  
6 all circumstances, after lots of interviews  
7 and lots of data comparisons.

8 So in the end we ended up being  
9 inconclusive. Now that was that experience.  
10 The question becomes, here we are at Fernald,  
11 and the question becomes do we want to and  
12 does NIOSH want to initiate any one or other  
13 of the types of strategies that Bob Barton  
14 laid out in his report.

15 Each of them would be quite an  
16 undertaking, and we suspect that there would  
17 be -- we would be in a similar situation at  
18 the end.

19 We may find yes, there may have  
20 been certain practices at work where bioassay  
21 samples were not collected, were not analyzed  
22 for whatever reasons, or were collected and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 were not analyzed.

2 I mean, these kinds of things, we  
3 will probably find these things. But then the  
4 question comes, is okay, is that going to  
5 affect the ability to build a robust coworker  
6 model that you feel does capture the full  
7 distribution of the kinds of concentrations of  
8 uranium in urine that cut across the board.

9 And until we get there we won't be  
10 able to say one way or the other. We suspect  
11 that this type of problem is very hard to come  
12 to some resolution after loss of resources.  
13 This is SC&A's perspective on it.

14 However I don't know whether or  
15 not the Work Group had actually come to the  
16 conclusion let's just put this one to bed, or  
17 do you want to go forward?

18 And if it's something that --  
19 something to go forward, of course this would  
20 be something that NIOSH would need to  
21 initiate.

22 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: When John spoke

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 with me about this, of different avenues that  
2 we would be able to proceed, and one of the  
3 things was, is at the very end, were we going  
4 to be able to actually prove one way or  
5 another. And I don't see any way that we  
6 would really be able to conclusively be able  
7 to do that.

8 MEMBER ZIEMER: I don't think you  
9 are ending up proving one way or the other. I  
10 don't think it's a proof. But you sort of have  
11 to determine whether it's reasonable to think  
12 that the coworker model, using the existing  
13 data, is greatly impacted by either absence of  
14 those or falsification of -- if it's  
15 falsification, I guess you assume that things  
16 are entered lower than they should be.

17 There's no reason to think someone  
18 would put in a higher number unless they  
19 wanted to get out of working by showing they  
20 had some limits. I suppose it could go either  
21 way.

22 If the data are absent, it would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 be unreasonable to think that -- well, someone  
2 would have to know a priori that they were  
3 either high or low or whatever and say well I  
4 don't want that in the record. So if the  
5 analysis wasn't done, there's no way of  
6 knowing which it would be. So I think it would  
7 be reasonable to think that something that is  
8 missing has got to have a distribution like  
9 what's there.

10 So the only issue in my mind would  
11 be if people are falsifying it, why are they  
12 doing it and what would be the tendency. Would  
13 it be the tendency to put it in lower or  
14 higher or what? I mean, there could be all  
15 kinds of motives there.

16 DR. MAURO: That's exactly what we  
17 found out.

18 MS. BALDRIDGE: As I went through  
19 the documents that were -- the court documents  
20 when this was addressed by the federal court,  
21 the documents showed that Fernald had the  
22 tendency to appear and present themselves as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 being in compliance with DOL requirements,  
2 when in fact they weren't.

3 MEMBER ZIEMER: Which would imply  
4 you would want to have a lower number.

5 MS. BALDRIDGE: Which suggests to  
6 me that they would do everything possible to  
7 present themselves as being in compliance,  
8 even to the point, there's one document that  
9 says, you know, we were challenged on this. We  
10 told them what they wanted to hear as far as a  
11 worker exposure level that was extremely high.

12 I think we have satisfied them for  
13 now, but actually the situation is getting  
14 worse. So that shows me that there were those  
15 people in place who had purpose to  
16 misrepresent the actual working conditions,  
17 even to DOL.

18 Now any of the data that is given  
19 back to NIOSH for dose reconstruction is data  
20 that DOL was suspect of in the first place.

21 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Paul, when me  
22 and John spoke about this, one of the things

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 is, and we have seen this at numerous other  
2 sites, is they -- especially in the '80s and  
3 '90 time period -- they were starting to get -  
4 - be given limits that they have to be able to  
5 stay under. So the only thing that I can, in  
6 my personal opinion, is they were always  
7 wanting to stay underneath that.

8 Now when you start talking about  
9 that, you have got to have some evidence of  
10 things higher, which could be the air sampling  
11 data or so forth, like that, but were showing  
12 incredibly much higher, but the people's dose  
13 were so much lower.

14 And you start to get into a  
15 situation where it would be very hard to be  
16 able to prove this one way or another. This is  
17 one of our big issues that we are facing. How  
18 do we prove if they were always -- you'd have  
19 to have some kind of data above same old, here  
20 this is, but we are still down, we are still  
21 way down there.

22 DR. MAURO: For example, let's say

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 you decide that, okay, does the data ring  
2 true, and one way to ring true is that, okay,  
3 here we have lots and lots of air sampling  
4 data, and we have lots and lots of bioassay  
5 data. Over 90 percent of the workers starting  
6 in '56, well over 90 percent, had bioassays.

7 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Urinalysis,  
8 right?

9 DR. MAURO: Urinalysis, milligrams  
10 per liter of the uranium in urine. And one  
11 could argue, okay, let's just go ahead and  
12 this is not unlike the type of thing that was  
13 done at Nevada Test Site.

14 Let's go grab all the high-end  
15 bioassay results for various buildings at  
16 given time periods, and let's go  
17 simultaneously grab air sampling data and see  
18 if they sort of ring true. Do people -- where  
19 we are seeing high air sampling data, that's  
20 where we are seeing the high bioassay data.

21 Now in my opinion, given the vast  
22 amount of data, bioassay data that was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 collected at every building, in every trade,  
2 and in every decade, it's so enormous, in  
3 order for there to be a conspiracy to  
4 deliberately bias low the high-end tail, in  
5 other words let's cut off the upper-end tail  
6 so that we look good, that would have been  
7 quite an effort because this would -- the  
8 amount of data that we are talking about, the  
9 number of people, the number of samples  
10 throughout the plant, throughout the decades,  
11 throughout the buildings, it would be quite an  
12 effort in order to systematically -- that  
13 doesn't mean it didn't happen.

14 But in order to study this and say  
15 the degree to which we think it might really  
16 have happened, there would have to be pretty  
17 clear and unambiguous evidence that for the  
18 various strategies that Bob Barton laid out,  
19 you could say gee, we look -- we could start,  
20 for example, with the air sampling data and  
21 compare that to the bioassay data and see if  
22 in fact they seem to ring true.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           Or do we see a situation where,  
2    holy mackerel, look at this, we are seeing  
3    high air sampling data over and over and over  
4    again, decade after decade, building after  
5    building, and the people that were in those  
6    buildings in those years we're seeing low  
7    urine samples. Just doesn't make sense. If  
8    that came out, yes, we would say well,  
9    something is wrong here.

10           MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, look, if you  
11    have got those real high levels, number one,  
12    you are going to have some kind of --

13           DR. MAURO: And there'll be -

14           MEMBER ZIEMER:    -- respiratory  
15    protection --

16           DR. MAURO:    -- another confounding  
17    variable --

18           MEMBER ZIEMER:    -- which if used  
19    properly, should result in --

20           DR. MAURO:    There you --

21           MEMBER ZIEMER:    -- you can use the  
22    argument, and we don't use the respiratory

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 protection category --

2 DR. MAURO: We do not.

3 MEMBER ZIEMER: -- in these  
4 figures.

5 DR. MAURO: You are absolutely  
6 right.

7 MEMBER ZIEMER: So that is a --  
8 there's a mismatch there that would say if  
9 anything, you are overestimating because you  
10 are assuming no protection.

11 Now the other part of it is -- I  
12 lost that thought. Oh, yes, so you have that  
13 issue. The other part is if you are going to  
14 doctor a sample, you have got to keep  
15 doctoring the successive samples on that  
16 because one bioassay doesn't help.

17 And you would have to be really  
18 clever -- I don't think the people that are  
19 doing the sampling and the recording are in a  
20 position -- you have got to be able to  
21 manipulate that data out for years in order  
22 for it to fit --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. MAURO: Absolutely right.

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: -- a biological  
3 model. So it is not an issue of -- I mean, if  
4 you had one thing that is manipulated, it has  
5 almost no effect on the long-term thing if you  
6 have other samples in there.

7 DR. MAURO: That's correct.

8 MR. STIVER: Yes. And you also have the  
9 issue of, you know, workers moving among  
10 different sites, so you may have somebody who  
11 was in a highly-contaminated area and then a  
12 year later he is working in a different job --

13 MEMBER ZIEMER: And somebody would  
14 have to say, well, here's what I did to the  
15 data so now you have got to do this in order  
16 for it to --

17 MR. STIVER: Yes, and that is  
18 something you see with thorium-232 data later  
19 on, too, but it is a different issue, but it  
20 is the same kind of a confounding problem that  
21 comes up in trying to make those types of  
22 comparisons.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MR. BARTON:     Yes, this is Bob  
2     Barton. To add on to this discussion here, it  
3     is not only a question of these variables  
4     about moving between job titles and needing  
5     respiratory protection. It is also very  
6     difficult to match certain workers' bioassay  
7     results to specific areas. There's some  
8     limited information in the HIS-20 about that,  
9     but by and large you are not going to have  
10    that information.

11                   So, yes, 90 percent of the worker  
12    population has uranium data, but the  
13    percentage that we can actually match to a  
14    building and also have air sampling for that  
15    building and time is very low. So there's  
16    feasibility issues that go beyond just -

17                   CHAIRMAN CLAWSON:     And this is  
18    what -- what were we going to come up with,  
19    with the final project? You know, we had a lot  
20    more outstanding issues that we really needed  
21    to take care of before we got into that. And  
22    so, as I have told John, it may not be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 something that we even need to look into right  
2 at this time. We just want to make sure --

3 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes, I just wanted  
4 to sort of get a feel for the nature of the  
5 problem and also, Sandra, if you could help me  
6 understand, on those past events where there  
7 was this apparent false representation, do you  
8 know if they simply were taking, like, the  
9 summary data for the year and presenting other  
10 numbers?

11 I mean, the true values might  
12 still be in the database, or did DOL or DOE or  
13 somebody go in and actually look at the  
14 database itself?

15 MS. BALDRIDGE: Well, the big  
16 issue, when this all went to trial, was  
17 especially with the stack emissions, where  
18 numbers were just -- zeroes were entered  
19 instead of an actual reading, and the  
20 explanation was, oh, well we were going to put  
21 those numbers in later.

22 MEMBER ZIEMER: Oh, I see, okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MS. BALDRIDGE: In other cases,  
2 numbers were just arbitrarily assigned to  
3 locations and that discrepancy was discovered  
4 and said, hey, how can you have this emission  
5 when that plant wasn't even operating and here  
6 this plant was operating, and you are not  
7 assigning anything there?

8 MEMBER ZIEMER: -- those numbers  
9 aren't used for the dose reconstruction.

10 DR. MAURO: No, so your experience  
11 where this problem arose is more towards the  
12 source term, the airborne emissions to the  
13 atmosphere, as opposed to bioassay data?

14 MS. BALDRIDGE: That is the point  
15 that came out in the trial. But it showed a  
16 pattern, based on correspondence that  
17 management had with DOL, giving them the  
18 answers, telling them what they wanted to  
19 hear, and then later on finding that they  
20 absolutely fabricated data.

21 It just shows a pattern that in my  
22 mind says this means -- what else were they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 doing? They discovered they were applying  
2 factors to the actual numbers to change the  
3 appearance of the outcome, and they were found  
4 to be significantly deceptive.

5 MEMBER ZIEMER: Okay, got you.

6 MR. STIVER: I think part of the  
7 problem with the airborne emissions had to do  
8 with the way they were calculating the  
9 releases from the stack samples, and as I  
10 recall, there was a -- a mistake had been  
11 discovered and it had never been corrected for  
12 a number of years after the discovery.

13 So there were -- I don't know if  
14 it was a matter of deliberate falsification or  
15 just sloppy accounting practices, and maybe  
16 some combination of the two, but that result  
17 was that there is a suspicion on the part of  
18 our people regarding the integrity of that  
19 data.

20 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: And like any  
21 site, it brings into question any of the data  
22 from then, and as far as bioassay goes, if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 they would have done that, they would have had  
2 to have -- like you said earlier, they would  
3 have to have one set number, you know, 10  
4 percent off or something like that, but  
5 through the whole thing, because there is no  
6 way you would be able to single anything out  
7 like that.

8 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right, and you'd  
9 have to get a lot of people involved in doing  
10 it.

11 MR. STIVER: Yes, exactly, and  
12 with the stack emissions you have basically  
13 one source term, one number that either might  
14 be right or wrong.

15 But with bioassay, you have  
16 hundreds of workers, you have got multiple  
17 samples, you have to understand the health  
18 physics, you have the biokinetics and you  
19 would have to be able to match that up to  
20 where it would appear to be real results, to  
21 be more -- enormous undertaking, more so than  
22 doing a good program to begin with.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MS. BALDRIDGE: And then there's  
2 the case where the record-keeper said you  
3 can't use this data for determining internal  
4 exposure. Now maybe they knew that there had  
5 been a factor --

6 MR. STIVER: I think that that  
7 particular issue had to do with the fact that  
8 you did not have biokinetic models in place at  
9 the time where you could really use that data  
10 in order to estimate the intake.

11 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes, in those days  
12 they couldn't do it.

13 MS. BALDRIDGE: You know it said  
14 the data wasn't reliable.

15 MR. STIVER: Yes, and I think that  
16 was maybe be misinterpreted.

17 DR. MAURO: Oh no, because you're  
18 saying that it's more than that. You are  
19 saying that there was some question -

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, no, at that  
21 time they didn't have -

22 MR. HENNEKES: May I ask a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 question here? It seems like everyone is  
2 making an assumption that it was getting this  
3 air -- the data, but working down there, I  
4 know we worked demolition down there, and  
5 there was no air sampling done for a period.  
6 We didn't know what it was for like four or  
7 five years.

8 MR. STIVER: What time period was  
9 this?

10 MR. HENNEKES: This was about '82  
11 to '86, and we worked in the old pile plant,  
12 which we did the demolition there. So there  
13 wasn't any air sampling. It was coming out of  
14 the stack, but -- we were doing the demolition  
15 and there was no BZs or anything. I mean we  
16 didn't even see a rad tech or an IH tech.

17 DR. MAURO: Were you getting urine  
18 collections?

19 MR. HENNEKES: You know I asked  
20 about that, and I'm not really sure if we did  
21 or not back then.

22 MR. STIVER: Did you personally

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 have -- were you monitored for urinalysis  
2 yourself?

3 MR. HENNEKES: I could ask -- I  
4 know about '86 we were, but those early years  
5 when I was down there --

6 MR. STIVER: You know what, that's  
7 -- the point that you are making here is that  
8 -- our research has shown that prior to '86,  
9 the program was --

10 MR. HENNEKES: Well it was a non-  
11 existent --

12 MR. STIVER: National Lead of Ohio  
13 was running the program.

14 MR. HENNEKES: Exactly, yes.

15 MR. STIVER: You know, when  
16 Westinghouse came in, they --

17 MR. HENNEKES: It got a little bit  
18 better, and then when Rust came in it got a  
19 lot --

20 MR. STIVER: And that would have  
21 been in about '85, '86 time frame.

22 MR. HENNEKES: When Fluor came in,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the -- got better, but in those early years,  
2 when we was working in the Pilot Plant, I  
3 mean, a rad tech or an IH tech was non-  
4 existent. We didn't even know what they were.

5 And we were moving around the  
6 different buildings, down at Plant 9, 64, 65,  
7 and there was no one to go in with us, you  
8 know, they said well this is your job, this is  
9 what you need to do, but there was no type of  
10 monitoring available at that time. Thank you.

11 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: And so, Paul,  
12 and maybe this is wrong of me -- I -- we have  
13 kept this open. But it's like what John said.  
14 What are we going to come with at the end, you  
15 know?

16 It looked like to us that we were  
17 -- it would have had to have been a complete  
18 blatant or -- it would have been harder to do  
19 that than to run the program, so we kept that  
20 in mind but we decided not to do anything with  
21 that because we had bigger issues that were  
22 with the uranium processing and so forth like

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that.

2 We just wanted Sandra to  
3 understand that we have -- we have not  
4 forgotten as we've looked at this, and we have  
5 given it an awful lot of thought of how we  
6 would be able to address this, and it is one  
7 of these ones that I don't think that we could  
8 really come to anything conclusive with, but  
9 we haven't forgotten it. We have tried to  
10 address it and we have been thinking quite  
11 earnestly about how we would address it.

12 Now the air samples and stack  
13 emissions, we did understand them, we did see  
14 that there was issues with that. That was more  
15 of a procedural problem that nobody can judge  
16 what they did, but they knew of the issue for  
17 years but they never corrected the factor. You  
18 can say that it was to keep it under and it  
19 did, but this is what came out in the lawsuit,  
20 too. So -

21 MS. BALDRIDGE: And considering  
22 they were under cost plus bonus, you know, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 keep levels here and there's more money into  
2 your pocket.

3 (Ms. Baldridge's references to DOL  
4 are meant to refer to DOE, as she clarifies in  
5 a statement prior to the lunch recess.)

6 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: And as we have  
7 seen at every site that we have dealt with,  
8 any site, if they come into the 1985 to the  
9 1990 time period, we see a big change in how  
10 things were done. That's when the DOE order  
11 RadCon Manual came out and everything  
12 transitioned. It wasn't an overnight change,  
13 but from '85 to '90, '91, you always saw a big  
14 change in how process -- and a lot of the data  
15 that we started receiving was so much better.

16 But anyway, John, I'll turn it  
17 back over to you and --

18 MR. ROLFES: Before we continue  
19 on, I wanted to add a couple of things. I  
20 wanted to keep in mind also that there was  
21 never a cross examination during the court --  
22 when the judgment was granted and so the stack

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 data wasn't represented very well.

2           And I just drew a little example  
3 up on the board here, for example for 1970. We  
4 had interviewed one of the individuals from  
5 the IH&R department at Fernald. And he had  
6 basically said that they would go and visually  
7 inspect the filters in the stacks to determine  
8 whether there was any visible material on  
9 them, and if there wasn't they would leave  
10 them in service until they did observe some  
11 visible uranium or anything else on them, and  
12 at that point they would replace them with a  
13 new filter and bring that filter back to their  
14 lab to weigh it for uranium, and they had a  
15 factor to apply based on the surface area of  
16 the filter and the flow rate through the stack  
17 et cetera.

18           So there are time periods in  
19 certain months when they were replacing the  
20 filters where they would enter a dash into the  
21 record or a zero. I believe they were actually  
22 dashes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   We did interview this individual.  
2                   We documented that as a reference in our Site  
3                   Research Database, and it does show that there  
4                   are some dashes in for various months where  
5                   they left the filter in service but then  
6                   subsequently had pulled that filter out and  
7                   reported that value for that month.

8                   MEMBER ZIEMER:   So the June filter  
9                   would include all the uptakes or the  
10                  depositions from February through June --

11                  MR. ROLFES:   Correct.

12                  MEMBER ZIEMER:   -- is what you are  
13                  saying.

14                  MR. ROLFES:   For this example,  
15                  that's correct.

16                  MEMBER ZIEMER:   So yes, got you.  
17                  Okay, I'm good, Mark. Thanks.

18                  CHAIRMAN CLAWSON:   Actually, I  
19                  wanted to make sure. There's been a lot of  
20                  talk about this, of how and what we could do  
21                  on this, and we didn't -- at the time we just  
22                  decided there's too much, and I don't think we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 have come up with anything conclusive at this  
2 time, and maybe later on. But we have other  
3 outstanding issues that need to be addressed.

4 MR. STIVER: And probably the most  
5 important of those is the recycled uranium  
6 issue, and if everybody here, I believe you  
7 should have the email --

8 DR. GLOVER: Is there any action  
9 item on that, then, as we leave that subject?  
10 Is that -- there's nothing to NIOSH or -

11 MR. STIVER: At our last meeting  
12 no action item came of it and there's really  
13 nothing at this point.

14 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: There's no action  
15 item. The only thing we have is on action item  
16 one, that you guys are still ongoing with the  
17 construction work. That's a separate issue  
18 altogether there.

19 MR. STIVER: Mark indicated that  
20 one was in process.

21 MR. ROLFES: Correct.

22 MR. STIVER: Okay, so if you would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all go to your email, and there's three  
2 presentations. There's two PowerPoints and  
3 there's one PDF file. If you could just --

4 MEMBER ZIEMER: This is what you  
5 just sent.

6 MR. STIVER: -- which I just sent.  
7 Open up the PowerPoint presentation entitled  
8 RU Issues, 110206a-NSJJHS. And this is the RU  
9 presentation.

10 Everybody have that up? Okay. All  
11 right. If you go to slide two, which is the  
12 outline. This is basically the road map of the  
13 discussion today.

14 I have a lot of slides. Probably  
15 about a third of them are kind of a recap of  
16 previous discussions. This is a very complex  
17 issue. It's been ongoing now at least since  
18 January 29, 2010. We have discussed this issue  
19 in detail, both at that meeting and again in  
20 the November, 2010 meeting.

21 What I am going to do is go  
22 through the background of the RU issue, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 milestones and action items that led up to  
2 this particular review, then look at the  
3 historical perspective, basically the types of  
4 materials that were received, the processing  
5 that was taking place at Fernald, and the  
6 consequences regarding worker health that  
7 could have resulted from those.

8           But then we are going to move on  
9 and take a look at the NIOSH defaults,  
10 basically looking at default levels for  
11 plutonium-239, neptunium-237, technetium-99  
12 and other fission products, look at the  
13 dosimetric implications, the basis underlying  
14 those default values.

15           And one of the -- probably the  
16 most important document is this Ohio field  
17 office report where the DOE reports on  
18 recycled uranium that came out in the year  
19 2000.

20           And this really is the fundamental  
21 underpinning of the default level that NIOSH  
22 has used.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MEMBER ZIEMER: John, just a quick  
2                   -- did you send one of these to Mr. Presley?

3                   MR. STIVER: No.

4                   CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: I've got his  
5                   email. I'll send it to him.

6                   MR. STIVER: Okay.

7                   MEMBER ZIEMER: Bob, are you still  
8                   there?

9                   DR. MAURO: Also, is this -- PA  
10                  cleared?

11                  MR. STIVER: Yes, this one has  
12                  been PA cleared -

13                  DR. MAURO: So this can be made  
14                  available to anyone who wants to look at it?

15                  MR. STIVER: And I have to send it  
16                  out to the rest of the team.

17                  MEMBER ZIEMER: Brad's going to  
18                  email this to you, Bob.

19                  MEMBER PRESLEY: Okay. Thank you.

20                  MR. STIVER: So, Bob, just kind of  
21                  follow along in the discussion, and we will  
22                  have that in hand here in about a minute or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 two.

2 But DOE 2000b is the seminal paper  
3 and it has basically been taken to almost be  
4 the bible of RU issues.

5 Jim Werner, who is one of our  
6 associates, who is involved in the preparation  
7 management of that piece of work, is going to  
8 jump in at that point and give his own sub-  
9 presentation regarding that particular  
10 document and its applications in dose  
11 reconstruction.

12 The other thing we are going to  
13 look at is site-specific data. Part of the  
14 action item that the Board directed us to  
15 pursue at the last meeting was to look at, in  
16 particular, these baghouse dust collection  
17 samples that were taken in 1985, which were  
18 presented as an attachment to the NIOSH RU  
19 White Paper.

20 And so we have looked at that, and  
21 in the process our team has done an exhaustive  
22 research effort in the SRDB and other sources,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and we have found two other sets of data,  
2 actually three other sets of data that bear  
3 directly on this issue of what the ratios of  
4 these RU contaminated water -- actually on  
5 site in various buildings at certain times.

6 And those are some boundary air  
7 samples that were collected as part of an  
8 environment compliance requirement for NESHAPS  
9 in 1983.

10 Air samples were collected in 1989  
11 which were addressed, actually, in the NIOSH  
12 White Paper. And then also some Hanford uranyl  
13 nitrate hexahydrate solution production data  
14 that came out in 1970, 1972. And then in  
15 conclusion we will look at the summary of  
16 findings, and how that all ties together.

17 If we can move on to slide three,  
18 this is just a kind of quick overview of the  
19 milestones. In October 2008, SC&A was tasked  
20 to review the NIOSH White Paper on RU with the  
21 goal of identifying whether the default values  
22 were really bounding for all workers, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that's pretty much the same issue that is  
2 alive today.

3 January 29th, the White Paper was  
4 discussed in detail. SC&A's paper, we had 11  
5 findings. NIOSH was going to prepare a  
6 response, which they then delivered prior to  
7 the November 9th meeting. Those responses were  
8 also discussed, and two unresolved issues  
9 emerged from that. If we go on to slide four.

10 The action items for SC&A was to  
11 provide a White Paper response looking at two  
12 things. First -- wait a minute, back up. At  
13 the November meeting we presented a fairly  
14 compelling argument as to why DOE 2000b, the  
15 Ohio field office report, was incomplete and  
16 was probably not suitable for a source  
17 document for dose reconstruction.

18 The Board requested that we put  
19 that down into a formal response. We believe  
20 that the transcripts of the previous two  
21 meetings and our original White Paper present  
22 that data -- that information fairly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 coherently.

2 But we went ahead and did a more  
3 detailed review and put some more information  
4 in and also brought Jim Werner on, who has  
5 this unique perspective of actually having  
6 been involved in the management and the  
7 preparation of that document.

8 The second was the focused review  
9 of the site-specific data, which I just talked  
10 about, and NIOSH was to provide a memorandum  
11 on the dust collector data, and basically if  
12 they could identify the sources where the dust  
13 collectors were taken, what the sampling  
14 period was, and that kind of thing.

15 And, Mark, I believe you did  
16 provide a memo recently, you posted it on the  
17 O: drive? And so they have fulfilled that  
18 requirement.

19 We also looked at the availability  
20 of the DOE subgroup data. There were about  
21 4,000 data points all told, 3,000 of which  
22 came from Fernald. And this was really the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 basis for the statistical analysis that they  
2 used in this DOE 2000b report, to really -- it  
3 was more of a materials balance exercise to  
4 identify what processes did this material  
5 report to in the various time periods  
6 involved.

7 Move on to slide five. A  
8 historical overview. I am not going to spend a  
9 lot of time on these slides. I just want to  
10 kind of get everybody back on the same page  
11 here, since it has been a while since we  
12 discussed this.

13 Me on the other hand, I have  
14 basically been -- this has become all-  
15 consuming. It's basically all I've done for a  
16 while so bear with me if you will.

17 RU is basically uranium which was  
18 recovered from irradiated production reactor  
19 fuels and plutonium production target fuels.  
20 They were separated in the chemical processing  
21 plants at Hanford, Savannah River, West Valley  
22 and Idaho.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   Basically ended up with two  
2 streams of reprocessed materials, one which  
3 was of most interest to the AEC for weapons  
4 production was plutonium recovery. The second,  
5 which was a lesser concern, was the uranium  
6 that was known to contain transuranics and  
7 fission products, but this is the primary  
8 concern for the workers at Fernald for the SEC  
9 context.

10                   I'll move on to slide six. This is  
11 just a listing of different types of chemical  
12 forms to identify the amount of variability  
13 that there was in the data that were coming in  
14 -- or in the types of materials that were  
15 coming into Fernald.

16                   There was uranium trioxide, scrap  
17 from Hanford, ash from the Paducah Gaseous  
18 Diffusion Plants and Portsmouth and also from  
19 Oak Ridge, various types of oxides, ashes,  
20 hexahydrate, and so forth.

21                   And I guess the most important  
22 thing here is that there really was no agency-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 wide or even site-specific limit that were set  
2 for the radionuclide contaminants, all the way  
3 up until the 1980s.

4 On to slide seven. This is just  
5 kind of a summary from the DOE reports,  
6 basically the 2003 report. I looked at only  
7 receipts -- or only shipments, excuse me --  
8 that came from the production sites. And this  
9 shows that about -- as we all know who have  
10 been involved in this -- about 80 percent of  
11 the RU came from Hanford, starting in 1953.

12 By 1960, there was about 45 metric  
13 tons of the material on-site. The receipts  
14 peaked in the 1960s and then again in the  
15 1980s, and all told about 18,000 metric tons  
16 of uranium -- of recycled uranium was  
17 processed through Fernald during this period,  
18 which contained about 500 grams of plutonium,  
19 about 38 kilograms of neptunium and roughly  
20 about 900 kilograms of technetium-99  
21 introduced into the DOE complex.

22 About 70 percent of the shipments

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 went to the Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant,  
2 and only 15 percent came to Fernald. And it's  
3 estimated that about 50 percent of all the  
4 plutonium that wound up in the Fernald site  
5 came from one shipment of the Paducah tower  
6 ash in 1980. It's a topic of extensive  
7 discussion at these meetings. The balance of  
8 plutonium came from West Valley, Savannah  
9 River, and other sources.

10 Okay. Previous findings related to  
11 receipts, they were from our last report which  
12 I'll call SC&A 2009. Findings one through  
13 three were in relation to inconsistencies and  
14 gaps in the amounts of sources of RU.

15 Finding five is a little more to  
16 the point, and this was a concern we had that  
17 the data were incomplete, that there were  
18 potentially very important sources, source  
19 terms that may have been missed. The one that  
20 we identified was the material recovered from  
21 the high-level waste tanks from 1952 to 1958  
22 at the Hanford U Plant.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           And so we are not really concerned  
2           about accounting for every kilogram of  
3           recycled uranium that came through Fernald.  
4           What we are really concerned with is this  
5           apparently incomplete accounting of the  
6           contaminant levels in those receipts and any  
7           distributions that could be built from that in  
8           order to assess worker exposures.

9           What I would like to do now is  
10          just go through a brief summary of the plants,  
11          the processing plants at Fernald, what the  
12          activities were, what the activities and  
13          sources of the high exposure potential were,  
14          and the particular compounds of concern,  
15          without spending an inordinate amount of time  
16          on this. This is all in the report, pages 15  
17          to 19, and it's a very detailed overview of  
18          that.

19          Plant 1 is a sampling plant. This  
20          is a very important plant in terms of  
21          potential worker exposures. It was the AEC  
22          sampling station. They did isotopic analysis

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 for uranium there. But they also received,  
2 weighed, sampled, and stored materials and  
3 sources process residues.

4 And probably most importantly is  
5 the milling of by-product slag from Plant 5,  
6 the burning and drum reconditioning,  
7 screening, milling, packaging, and various  
8 sorts of things that went on there. There was  
9 very high airborne dust potential for these  
10 milling operations, drum dumping, dust  
11 collection, and our concern mainly was  
12 magnesium fluoride and black oxide in these  
13 residues.

14 Plant 2 and 3, this is the  
15 refinery, and, incidentally, there is no dust  
16 sampling data available for the refinery,  
17 which is a finding we will get into later on.  
18 This is where the impure feed materials were  
19 processed into pure UO<sub>3</sub>. It was a three-step  
20 process which we have become pretty intimate  
21 with, acid leaching, solvent extraction, and  
22 then thermal decomposition.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           The high exposure potential  
2 activities there were digestion and de-  
3 nitration, and, once again, they're pretty  
4 concerned with feed, black oxide, and  
5 hexahydrate.

6           MR. ROLFES:       John, could you  
7 restate what you said about the air sampling  
8 data in Plant 2/3?

9           MR. STIVER:       In Plant 2/3, the  
10 dust collector data we looked at, there was  
11 nothing for Plant 2/3. There was some DWE  
12 data. There was some DWE data. It was done by  
13 Wing and those guys back in, I think it was in  
14 the mid-`80s.

15           MR. ROLFES:    I didn't know if you  
16 said air sampling or --

17           MR. STIVER:       Yes, I may have  
18 misspoken -- regard to the -

19           DR. MAURO:       So you make reference  
20 to the dust collector data because dust  
21 collection data is an important source of  
22 understanding the ratio of let's say plutonium

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 to --

2 MR. STIVER: It really is one of  
3 the only sources of site-specific data we  
4 have. It's -- there are a lot of gaps and  
5 limitations associated with it, but we just  
6 don't have air sampling data of the type you'd  
7 like to have, the -- sampling, breathing zone  
8 samples, not until after '86, when the new  
9 procedures were put in place.

10 Plant 4, Green Salt Plant. This is  
11 the conversion of -- the reduction of UO3 to  
12 UO2 and the production of UNH. Let's see. How  
13 do I go through this.

14 The hydrofluorination bank is  
15 really the most important sources of exposure  
16 here. And we do have data for those. We  
17 actually have another set collected in 1989,  
18 in addition to the dust collector sample.

19 So there's a couple of situations.  
20 For Plant 8 and Plant 4 we have data that can  
21 be compared in kind of a generalized sense  
22 although they are separated in time for about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 four years, and one is an aggregate dust  
2 collection and another is an actual -- okay.  
3 Plant 5. This is a very important one here.  
4 Plant 1 and Plant 5 together constitute one of  
5 our main concerns regarding worker exposure  
6 potential.

7 This is the -- there were two  
8 areas here. This is metal production. There  
9 was a reduction area where the tetrafluoride  
10 was converted -- is reduced down to uranium  
11 metal. This process produced large quantities  
12 of magnesium fluoride that was commonly  
13 referred to as dolomite. This material was  
14 then recycled through Plant 1, through the  
15 Titan Mill because they could -- that  
16 particular mill had the ability to get very  
17 fine particle size, consistent particle sizes,  
18 and so they used it quite a bit for preparing  
19 feeds for the refinery, and also one of the  
20 main functions of that was to recycle this  
21 slag for refractory liners in the reduction  
22 pots.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. MAURO: Just a question. This  
2 might be important because this is a place  
3 where plutonium may end up?

4 MR. STIVER: This is important not  
5 only where it would end up but it  
6 concentrates. Every pass-through, about 50  
7 percent of the plutonium and about 80 percent  
8 of the neptunium would report into the slag.

9 And so as you can see, if you keep  
10 recycling that through again and again, you  
11 are going to be building this material up.

12 DR. MAURO: And the uranium isn't  
13 coming with it?

14 MR. STIVER: The uranium --  
15 actually one of the tables I have here, I  
16 added a column for the percent uranium content  
17 for a lot of these samples and that's one of  
18 the lowest. We'll get into that.

19 DR. MAURO: I'm just sort of -

20 MR. STIVER: Yes, it's  
21 foreshadowing --

22 DR. MAURO: Foreshadowing, that's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the right word.

2 MR. STIVER: Yes. The casting area  
3 was another area where the -- for high  
4 exposure potential. There was a graphite  
5 machine shop, where they had basically  
6 graphite crucibles and molds which they would  
7 -- they had the same type of a process going  
8 on here where this material would report into  
9 the graphite, and that is reflected in the  
10 data that we looked at.

11 So that all these activities here,  
12 basically every operation in this plant was  
13 high dust exposure potential, a very, very  
14 dirty environment, charging, blending,  
15 furnacing, break-out.

16 In addition to that you had these  
17 reduction bomb explosions. This happened on a  
18 regular basis, almost on a weekly basis, and  
19 when that happened, you know, you basically  
20 overwhelmed all the ventilation capacity, dust  
21 was just -- practically unbreathable.

22 And so you had a mixture of, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 know, the uranium, the slag and all these  
2 constituents that reported into it.

3           Onto slide 13. The scrap recovery  
4 plant, this is Plant 8. This is where material  
5 -- process residues, ashes, other types of  
6 scrap were pre-processed into a form that  
7 could be fed into the refinery, typically  
8 low-assay uranium materials, magnesium slag,  
9 filter sump cakes, incinerator ash and so  
10 forth.

11           A lot of chemical processing, the  
12 furnacing operations, screening and blending,  
13 hand-sorting, all these types of things were  
14 going on there, and all of those generate  
15 airborne concentrations of dust.

16           The last line there is the -- the  
17 constituents of concern would be, again,  
18 almost every one of these you got residues,  
19 you got black oxide, uranium metal, all these  
20 different components.

21           And finally the pilot plant. This  
22 is kind of a small-scaled production facility

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 where all these different processes were  
2 occurring in one particular facility.

3 Basically you had a small-scale  
4 production of the tetrafluoride, production of  
5 sweetener, which was an enrichment so they  
6 could add it back in to get the proper assay  
7 content in the materials that were being  
8 produced, all kinds of areas with high dust  
9 potential there.

10 And basically you've got the whole  
11 smorgasbord of contaminants. You've got  
12 dioxide, trioxide, tetrafluoride, magnesium  
13 fluoride.

14 So that really is kind of the  
15 thumbnail sketch of the processes that were  
16 going on that could have given rise to worker  
17 exposures to this recycled material.

18 If you go on to slide 15, we are  
19 going to switch gears here and start talking  
20 about the NIOSH default levels, and this is  
21 the infamous table from NIOSH's White Paper,  
22 page 15.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           Column 2 lists the default levels  
2           which are going to be added or assumed for the  
3           urine bioassay results, and over here, the  
4           last three columns are the presumed amounts of  
5           additional activity that would be added in to  
6           workers' exposure based on those constituent  
7           levels, the idea being that you have this one  
8           size fits all, you have kind of a bounding --  
9           what is assumed to be a bounding level of a  
10          particular contaminant, which is then added  
11          back in to the bioassay data.

12           And the reason they are doing that  
13          of course is because you have got really good  
14          bioassay data. You have lots of it, for a long  
15          period of time, but you don't have any  
16          measurements of these constituents until much,  
17          much later, in the late 1980s.

18           And so you can see, plutonium-239,  
19          the default level is 100 parts per billion,  
20          neptunium-237, 3,500, technetium-99, 9,000.

21           And that also included a column  
22          for where this is reported in microcuries per

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 kilogram uranium, because a lot of the data,  
2 historical data is reported in those units, so  
3 just for a quick comparison I put those in  
4 there as well.

5           If we can go on to slide 16. At  
6 the last meeting there was a bit of a  
7 discussion about, you know, what is really the  
8 dosimetric significance of these contaminants.

9           And various numbers were put out  
10 there and so we decided to take a look at  
11 that, and we looked at the -- basically -- the  
12 ones that are of concern.

13           Actually we looked at all the  
14 constituents that were in the dust data,  
15 including thorium, strontium-90, cesium-137  
16 and we really wanted to get an idea, okay, at  
17 the highest level or at the default level, you  
18 look at the whole range, all the different  
19 combinations of solubility class, at those  
20 levels, what are the dose ratios going to be  
21 compared to uranium?

22           And the only two that really stand

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 out as being important -- we have numbers  
2 rated in unity. Basically you actually have a  
3 does potential higher than you would get from  
4 the uranium itself, or for the plutonium and  
5 the neptunium.

6 We kind of knew that, or we didn't  
7 really know, we didn't have it quantified, but  
8 basic health physics knowledge, you could kind  
9 of get a ball park estimate on that.

10 As you can see here, the numbers  
11 outlined in rather the highest values. This  
12 was for plutonium class M to uranium class S,  
13 and the dose ratio for bone surfaces is about  
14 34 and for liver is about 52.

15 And so -- this is at 100 parts per  
16 billion. So as you can see, this is a  
17 significant issue.

18 DR. MAURO: So, just to -- in simplest  
19 terms, if I had a person who is inhaling  
20 soluble uranium and I assume there's no  
21 plutonium there, but there is.

22 But I assume there's no plutonium,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and then I say no, no, no, we made a mistake.  
2 There's 100 parts per billion of plutonium. My  
3 dose to my liver would go up by a factor of  
4 51.

5 MR. STIVER: It would relative to  
6 what you got.

7 DR. MAURO: In other words I would  
8 get a dose from the uranium alone, but now if  
9 you add that parts per billion of plutonium,  
10 that same dose to the liver, instead of being  
11 one -

12 (Simultaneous speakers.)

13 DR. MAURO: So I think it's an  
14 important message here, is that this is --  
15 these small amounts, parts per billion, sounds  
16 like very, very small amount, part per  
17 billion, do have very substantial dosimetric  
18 implications, especially for plutonium and  
19 neptunium.

20 Now for the others I guess they  
21 are not as important --

22 MR. STIVER: Well yes, the others,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really -- well, you know thorium obviously is  
2 high, but the default levels are --  
3 recommending which is 10 to the minus 3. They  
4 are very small.

5 As you can see I believe I put it  
6 in here. Thorium, it was class M to U class S,  
7 it was only nine to the minus three.

8 A couple of lines attached at the  
9 bottom of the table, yes.

10 DR. GLOVER: So I would want to  
11 point out here though that uranium is being  
12 treated as a type S that's being bound in the  
13 lungs and we are allowing plutonium to flow  
14 out faster. Plutonium is a minor contaminant  
15 in a bulk matrix.

16 I don't know that I have ever seen  
17 the bulk matrix hasn't been limited, just like  
18 americium. Plutonium limits the solubility of  
19 the americium constituent, even though it's  
20 type M.

21 So anyway, we are using a very  
22 insoluble material, letting that stand alone

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1     like uranium, and letting the plutonium leave  
2     more quickly, so it's obviously going to -- if  
3     I change solubility classes for the same  
4     intake -- so you see why you know, there's  
5     biokinetic reasons why we are seeing that  
6     here.

7                   MR. STIVER:     Yes, oh obviously,  
8     and this is put in there just to show that,  
9     you know, if you are going to try to be as  
10    claimant-favorable as possible you -- a dose  
11    reconstructor might go with that particular  
12    solubility class, even if it didn't really  
13    make sense from the biokinetic standpoint.

14                   MR. ROLFES:     As Sam stated, for  
15    example, with plutonium exposures, if we have  
16    americium-241 growing into a matrix of  
17    weapons-grade plutonium, we can't assume Super  
18    S for the plutonium -

19                   MR. STIVER:     You would have to  
20    follow through.

21                   MR. ROLFES:     Correct. So you would  
22    have to stick with one solubility.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MR. STIVER: And so even -- but if  
2 you look at the first column, this is  
3 plutonium solubility class S to uranium  
4 solubility class S --

5                   MR. ROLFES: Right, there's still  
6 an increase.

7                   MR. STIVER: And it's about a  
8 factor of three to five higher at 100 parts  
9 per billion.

10                  MR. ROLFES: I did briefly see  
11 this chart in the report that you had produced  
12 but I didn't see exactly how the calculations  
13 were done.

14                  MR. STIVER: Actually that is in  
15 the report --

16                  MR. ROLFES: It is. Okay.

17                  MR. STIVER: There's a sample  
18 calculation right above the table.

19                  MR. ROLFES: I did see that but it  
20 didn't really give me -- for example, when we  
21 complete a dose reconstruction, I don't know -  
22 - did you use a distribution of all the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 isotopes in natural uranium for example to --

2 MR. STIVER: Oh yes, yes, I  
3 assumed there would be a specific activity of  
4 natural uranium. Actually I used several. I've  
5 got a MathCAD worksheet that has all the  
6 different combinations in that.

7 MR. ROLFES: I'd like to take a  
8 look at that, just because when we complete a  
9 dose reconstruction for Fernald, rather than  
10 using isotopic distribution and natural  
11 uranium, we usually calculate the intake in  
12 that manner for interpreting bioassay data,  
13 but then when we assign dose, we assume all U-  
14 234 --

15 MR. STIVER: Oh, this is -- these  
16 are based on -- this is based on a U-234 --

17 MR. ROLFES: Okay.

18 MR. STIVER: So it basically --  
19 the same methods as you guys used.

20 MR. ROLFES: Okay. If it's based  
21 on all U-234.

22 MR. STIVER: If you like I can

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 send you the actual workup -

2 MR. ROLFES: Well, no, no, if it  
3 is based on all U-234, then we are okay.

4 MR. STIVER: Yes, it is.

5 MR. ROLFES: That's  
6 representative. But if --

7 MR. STIVER: Yes, it's natural  
8 uranium 230 intake and then for the dosimetric  
9 -

10 MR. ROLFES: Can I finish please?

11 MR. STIVER: Go ahead. My  
12 apologies.

13 MR. ROLFES: If it's based on the  
14 entire isotopic distribution, then it would  
15 result in an elevated ratio compared to what  
16 we would do in dose reconstruction. I just  
17 wanted to make sure that if you used U-234,  
18 then we are okay. It will result in a ratio  
19 more representative of what we --

20 MR. STIVER: And that is indeed  
21 what we are doing.

22 MR. KATZ: Someone or at least one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 person on the line hasn't muted on their phone  
2 and it doesn't really bother us so much but I  
3 am worried that it might be bothering other  
4 people trying to listen by phone.

5 So please, everyone on the phone,  
6 mute your phone. Use \*6 if you don't have a  
7 mute button. But someone is shuffling papers  
8 or something and it is pretty audible here,  
9 which makes me think it's even worth for other  
10 people listening. Thank you.

11 MEMBER PRESLEY: This is Bob. We  
12 have got pretty good service today.

13 MR. KATZ: Okay. Good.

14 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Bob, have you  
15 received these papers yet?

16 MEMBER PRESLEY: No.

17 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay, I'll  
18 resend it again.

19 DR. GLOVER: Bob, I sent those to  
20 your CDC account.

21 MEMBER PRESLEY: I'm at home.

22 DR. GLOVER: Oh, okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MEMBER PRESLEY: I have a slight  
2 stomach problem today.

3                   MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Can I ask you a  
4 quick question? On those reduction bombs,  
5 when they had explosions, were the workers --  
6 did they get nasal swipes, urinalysis after  
7 that?

8                   MR. STIVER: In those early years,  
9 there's on evidence on the records whether  
10 they did or not.

11                   MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Okay.

12                   DR. GLOVER: John, I would  
13 probably stipulate that I have done the  
14 calculations too and there is a small  
15 increase, obviously if you are adding  
16 plutonium, and you do see -- don't know if  
17 it's quite triple, but I know that there is an  
18 increase.

19                   MR. STIVER: Yes, I can send you  
20 the calculations.

21                   MR. ROLFES: I did some similar  
22 calculations as well and across the board, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 recycled uranium intakes make about a two  
2 percent difference in the committed effective  
3 dose across the board for all organs.

4 But yes, as you pointed out, there  
5 are at least four organs -

6 (Simultaneous speakers.)

7 DR. GLOVER: I think we agree  
8 there is some --

9 MR. STIVER: And for any  
10 particular organs it could be an issue.

11 MEMBER ZIEMER: Question, John, in  
12 your columns that are in red though, you have  
13 different solubilities for the plutonium and  
14 the uranium, but you wouldn't use that right?

15 MR. STIVER: Yes, that was just an  
16 illustration.

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: Just to see.

18 MR. STIVER: Just to show you that  
19 this is the highest you possibly could get  
20 with these, even though it may not make sense  
21 from --

22 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 biologically, it doesn't make sense.

2 MR. ROLFES: If you had a matrix  
3 of a combination of radionuclides and you  
4 assumed that you know, the uranium in it is  
5 all type S, then we would have to assume the  
6 entire matrix is type S. We couldn't, you  
7 know, selectively part out.

8 MEMBER ZIEMER: You just put that  
9 in for illustration purposes.

10 DR. MAURO: It's an important  
11 point though. So you are saying that really,  
12 in physical reality, you never have a type S  
13 uranium coupled with a type M plutonium?

14 MR. STIVER: Yes, you would have a  
15 -- an insoluble oxide, you know, with the  
16 plutonium in the matrix and it would all  
17 behave the same. It would all behave as type  
18 S.

19 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: But Paul, as  
20 you remember, many times we hear well, that's  
21 going to -- that little amount is just going -  
22 - it is not going to be much of a dose, and I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 think what was trying to be shown here is that  
2 actually, the small parts were --

3 MEMBER ZIEMER: Oh yes, I'm not  
4 debating that, it's going to -- it gets down  
5 to an issue of whether there's another order  
6 of magnitude here, because --

7 MR. STIVER: Yes, well that's  
8 really the point, is that if you're looking  
9 on, forward, as the -- if you start looking --

10 DR. MAURO: Yes, I think it's  
11 important to point -- I mean you are making a  
12 very important point here. If it turns out, in  
13 physical reality, you were modeling a person  
14 and you were assuming that the uranium was  
15 type S, you would assume the plutonium was  
16 type S also, correct?

17 And if you were assuming the  
18 uranium was M, you may very well assume the  
19 uranium is M, or maybe not, I'm not sure.

20 MR. ROLFES: Correct, if the  
21 uranium was type M, we would assume --

22 DR. MAURO: And that being the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 case, then, in terms of bounding the problem  
2 that we are dealing with is, yes, you might  
3 end up underestimating the dose to particular  
4 organs, like the liver, by perhaps a factor  
5 five, not a factor of 50.

6 At the default values. And so if  
7 the 100 parts per billion were off, let's say  
8 we had, oh yes, maybe it's 200, maybe it  
9 should be 300, so we are talking about a  
10 factor -- the magnitude of the impact on a  
11 dose reconstruction.

12 MR. STIVER: This really is just  
13 to illustrate the magnitude of how --

14 DR. MAURO: And this -- but it's  
15 good that we point this particular point out  
16 that you made regarding the reality of one of  
17 these scenarios really doesn't --

18 MR. STIVER: We understood that. I  
19 just put that in there just to demonstrate you  
20 know, as high as it could possibly get and  
21 kind of imagine a plausible scenario.

22 Okay, if you could go on to this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 slide 17 here, I am going to start getting  
2 into some of the basis of the defaults and  
3 assumptions that were made to kind of justify  
4 these default levels.

5 And the first one, is kind of,  
6 there's really two sides to this. This is --  
7 there's an assumption that there's a specific  
8 level of plutonium that was -

9 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: My hearing aid  
10 is --

11 MR. STIVER: I was wondering where  
12 that was coming from. There's a bird in your  
13 ear.

14 There's kind of two sides to this.  
15 One of this is that the health physics  
16 practices during the SEC period were  
17 sufficient to maintain worker exposures at  
18 levels that would not exceed the default  
19 levels.

20 And the other side to that is that  
21 there was a working specification that came  
22 out of Hanford, 10 parts per billion, very

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 early on in the process of recycling this  
2 material, which was adhered to rather  
3 stringently.

4 So you had those two sides. You  
5 have got a low-level specification and then  
6 you have health physics practices that are  
7 adequate to enforce that, for all workers, for  
8 all periods of time.

9 We'll take a look at the health  
10 physics practices first, and this is in -- I  
11 also sent you guys all copies of the White  
12 Paper. This is on pages 21 to 27. There's a  
13 lot of quotes that came out of the DOE task  
14 force report in 1985.

15 And this was really one of the  
16 recommendations of that report, based on our  
17 findings, was to have a system-wide limit for  
18 these constituents in recycled uranium,  
19 because it didn't exist before that.

20 And also, as you can see, the DOE  
21 2000b report and another report in 1989 by  
22 Bassett et al.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   And so basically one of the  
2 findings of the task force report was that  
3 prior to 1986, the radiation safety programs  
4 at Fernald probably were not effective enough  
5 to control exposures and contaminants in RU.

6                   And that was one of our first  
7 findings in our report. In 1965, there was a  
8 quote that there were on additional  
9 precautions for recycled uranium other than  
10 the standard.

11                   Twenty years later, 20 years go  
12 by, this plutonium out of specification is  
13 POOS PTA is received from Paducah in 1980, and  
14 we acknowledge this is the primary documented  
15 source of plutonium contamination at Fernald.

16                   But the task force observations on  
17 the materials were handled however say that  
18 there was marginal contamination control, five  
19 years after this material -- the original  
20 hoppers were -- the first five of them were  
21 packaged in the green salt plant, they were  
22 finding removable plutonium contamination

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       there.

2                       There was no survey done. There  
3       was a recommendation that workers who were  
4       actually involved in breaking the stuff up by  
5       hand -- they used big poles to allow  
6       packaging, wear -- it was recommended that  
7       they wear respirators. There was no  
8       documentation that it was actually enforced.

9                       And so this is kind of troubling  
10       to us. Bioassay program. We talked a little  
11       bit about the bioassay program for the POOS  
12       workers, and we looked into that.

13                      Actually this is documented pretty  
14       well in the Bassett report, and also in the  
15       task force report. But this was a program --  
16       when they started processing this material  
17       when Westinghouse came on board, 1986, they  
18       started processing the stuff in Plant 4 and I  
19       guess they had a spill pretty early on, and it  
20       shut down everything.

21                      So what they did is they went  
22       ahead and ran out what was already in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 fluorination banks and during this time they  
2 started bioassaying the workers beginning in  
3 1986.

4           They did this all the way up  
5 through 1989 I believe. There's like several  
6 hundred workers with a bioassay. And they  
7 found -- I think there were 10 or 11 of these  
8 guys that came out positive, and so they did  
9 an initial analysis using worst case  
10 assumptions, like you might do in a dose  
11 reconstruction.

12           And one of the guys, the highest  
13 one, was about -- they figured an EDE  
14 effective dose equivalent of about 3.5 rem.

15           And then they did the follow-on  
16 samples and those were inconclusive and then  
17 they finally sent these guys up to Hanford to  
18 get chest counts and those came back negative.

19           And so there's kind of a  
20 disconnect as to whether there were enough  
21 samples taken, did you really capture the  
22 people who were the most highly exposed.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           And this is -- I guess this --  
2       it's kind of troubling that there are no  
3       bioassay data for all the people prior to  
4       that. By the time this material was received,  
5       until the new contractor came on board, you  
6       got a six-year period there, and the stuff is  
7       on-site. We know it's being processed through  
8       the Plant 1 Titan Mill.

9           So -- but you don't have bioassay  
10       for those particular workers. So it's limited,  
11       and I guess you could say, in summary the  
12       results are somewhat inconclusive.

13           Let's go on. Slide 18. Let's take  
14       a look at this 100 parts per billion. I think  
15       we have talked about this a lot the last  
16       couple of meetings.

17           And this is the Hanford working  
18       specification of 10 parts per billion uranium.  
19       Now, if you look at the data that is reported  
20       in the 2000 DOE reports, yes, there's a lot of  
21       data, a lot of receipts, or shipments from  
22       Hanford that were less than 10 parts per

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 billion.

2           We also see a lot that's higher.  
3 DOE 2000b report shows 4,000 data points in  
4 there, and the plutonium levels range over  
5 about eight or nine orders of magnitude.

6           So you have got one set of -- it's  
7 trioxide coming out of Hanford. Granted it's a  
8 large proportion of what comes in there.

9           But you also have other sources  
10 that are considerably higher, that represent  
11 different processes from different plants and  
12 different time periods.

13           And there was a protraction factor  
14 of 10 thrown on for claimant favorability so  
15 that's where you get your 100 parts per  
16 billion from.

17           Now the task force observations,  
18 there are several I listed here. One that was  
19 kind of striking was that the only formal  
20 limit that was ever adopted by the AEC was in  
21 1971. This was for commercial fuel shipments  
22 of GDP and that was 15,000 dpm per gram

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 uranium, which translates to about 110 parts  
2 per billion from plutonium and about 9,500 for  
3 neptunium.

4 And they also go along to say that  
5 a formal, technically sound, understood and  
6 accepted specification for maximum,  
7 transuranic and fission products contaminants  
8 and uranium recycled materials, has probably  
9 never existed either within or between sites.

10 And this definite guideline for 10  
11 parts per billion did not occur until 1985,  
12 and there's a memo, an April 14<sup>th</sup> memo, or a  
13 letter to the FMPC management from DOE  
14 imposing that 10 parts per billion guideline.

15 So you had a working  
16 specification, you know, it probably was  
17 effective for large volume shipments.

18 But you don't have a reasonable  
19 health physics program, you don't have  
20 sampling going on, you don't have air  
21 sampling. So there is no way to document  
22 whether this was really effective or not.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           And I said, the plutonium results  
2           that were reported -- and this is not a  
3           complete data set by any means -- you have got  
4           eight or nine orders of magnitude, you have  
5           got all the way up to, I think, the highest  
6           value was in the tower ash, was 7,500 parts  
7           per billion.

8           So there's a lot of uncertainty  
9           and a lot of variability that wasn't accounted  
10          for.

11           MR. ROLFES:   John.

12           MR. STIVER:   Yes.

13           MR.     ROLFES:         We     certainly  
14           recognize   that   the   shipments   that   were  
15           received   in   the   `80s   are   certainly   of   much  
16           higher   contamination   levels,   and   everything   we  
17           have   seen   from   the   recycled   uranium   report,  
18           and   the   data   that   we   have   looked   at,   indicate  
19           everything   was   typically   below,   typically   two  
20           to   three   parts   per   billion   plutonium.

21           And   during   the   time   period   that  
22           they   controlled   things   on   basically   a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 gentlemen's agreement type, with Hanford, they  
2 had the unwritten specification for products  
3 to keep it below 10 parts per billion.

4 And it was the plutonium that was  
5 received in the 1980s from the tower ash, the  
6 fluorination tower, and that was what  
7 encouraged us to bump it up to 100 parts per  
8 billion.

9 And that source term is a  
10 different type of source term than the typical  
11 recycled uranium, and it really should be  
12 handled completely differently than the rest,  
13 but you know, basically we could, based on  
14 additional data that are available, you could  
15 probably go back and justify reducing  
16 plutonium recycled uranium contamination  
17 levels for the earlier years, and increasing  
18 them for the 1980s perhaps.

19 MR. STIVER: You might argue that  
20 you needed to have more uncertainty in the  
21 earlier years, even though you -- because you  
22 don't have any data to document doesn't mean

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 you don't have a complete data set.

2 We talked about this last time,  
3 about this U Plant from `52 to `58. We don't  
4 have any data. It looks like the DOE 2000  
5 report didn't even include it.

6 And so you have an incomplete data  
7 set you are trying to use to justify a value  
8 that was based on a performance specification  
9 that wasn't even a requirement.

10 And so that is what kind of  
11 worries me. From different angles, you can  
12 see there's all kinds of gaps here.

13 MR. ROLFES: Yes, I understand, I  
14 mean, certainly -- there certainly are fewer  
15 data in the earlier years than there are in  
16 the more recent time periods, but then again,  
17 would you look for something that you knew  
18 wasn't there?

19 MR. STIVER: Well, actually in the  
20 `70s, they had this -- Bob Alvarez and Jim  
21 Werner are going to talk about this a little  
22 bit later.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1                   But they had this complete change-  
2                   out of the CIP/CUP program, and there was a  
3                   lot of residues and ashes generated from that  
4                   which were pretty high. They weren't  
5                   necessarily as high as the tower ash. This  
6                   material --

7                   MR. ALVAREZ: This is Bob Alvarez.  
8                   The CIP/CUP program was the multi-billion-  
9                   dollar program that essentially expanded the  
10                  installed capacity of the three gaseous  
11                  diffusion plants by 61 percent.

12                 It went on from 1972, '73 and  
13                 1981. It involves the opening of 4,000 20-foot  
14                 converters, the removal of the barriers, the  
15                 compressors, the blades, the other equipment,  
16                 and an enormous amount of D&D work that led to  
17                 a very large amount of uranium oxide and ash  
18                 that was shipped during this time period to  
19                 Fernald, and the -- I kind of think about the  
20                 POOS material as part of that batch of  
21                 material.

22                 There is very limited data, hardly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 any information about this, but it involved,  
2 as I said, when you are talking about 40 --  
3 4,000 20-foot long converters at the three  
4 gaseous diffusion plants that have been  
5 accumulating recycled uranium for decades, and  
6 then removing that equipment and D&D and then  
7 sending the recovered uranium to Fernald  
8 without any data indicating what the  
9 contaminant content was, it raises some  
10 questions.

11 There is absolutely no reference  
12 to the CIP/CUP program for example in the TBD  
13 written up for the K-25 Plant. However for  
14 Paducah, the -- I'm not sure if it's the TBD  
15 or it's the occupational internal dose -- they  
16 did mention that the mere opening of one of  
17 these converters would yield concentrations on  
18 the order of 2,700 parts per billion of  
19 plutonium.

20 So we are -- this -- it was about  
21 55 metric tons of this ash material that came  
22 from the D&D of the CIP/CUP program that is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 just not -- there's no data on it, except the  
2 POOS data, which was sort of, I thought,  
3 probably part of this, because this was a  
4 major clean-out of the three gaseous diffusion  
5 plants.

6 So this was a very unique  
7 situation and it kind of has not been subject  
8 to much attention.

9 MR. STIVER: Okay thanks.

10 MR. ROLFES: Thank you. Is Bryce  
11 on the line there?

12 MEMBER ZIEMER: He was. Bryce?

13 MR. RICH: Yes, I am.

14 MR. ROLFES: Bryce, are you aware  
15 of this and do you know what -- well I'm not  
16 sure, I guess I could ask Bob there what the  
17 CIP/CUP program stood for.

18 MR. ALVAREZ: It stood for the  
19 Cascade Improvement/Cascade Upgrade Program.

20 MR. ROLFES: Okay, thank you.  
21 Bryce, do you recall seeing any information on  
22 --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 (Simultaneous speakers and  
2 telephonic interference.)

3 MR. STIVER: Actually, there's  
4 some from Oak Ridge that wasn't accounted for  
5 in the mass balance.

6 MR. RICH: That's K-25 that's  
7 accounted for in the mass balance. Well, the  
8 data -- the only data that I see that is  
9 actually quantifying the ash that came out of  
10 these plants during that period is in the  
11 question and answer correspondence with  
12 National Lead in 1985, where the DOE asked  
13 very specifically what types of material went  
14 to Fernald, when.

15 And there's a table in there that  
16 lists the different categories of material,  
17 which includes U308 incinerator ash.

18 About 21 -- about 22 metric tons  
19 came from Oak Ridge. About 42 metric tons came  
20 from Paducah. And about 20 metric tons came  
21 from Portsmouth I think.

22 Now, the process involved in doing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 this, when they were doing this CIP/CUP  
2 program, these are massive -- this is a  
3 massive undertaking and so removing the  
4 equipment from these converters is no small  
5 task, and it involves a greatly expanded  
6 crafts and trades working group and going to  
7 three shifts for a period of about a decade.

8           And it involved taking large  
9 amounts of contaminated equipment to their D&D  
10 facilities at these gaseous diffusion plants,  
11 for example Building 1420 at K-25.

12           And D&D is material using roughly  
13 equivalent of something if you can imagine a  
14 car wash type operation except they are using  
15 dilute nitric acid, citric acid, some fluorine  
16 compounds to clean out the barriers and then  
17 these wastes would then be gathered and sorted  
18 for recovery, and those wastes that would not  
19 be sorted for recovery would be measured for  
20 transuranics and if they exceeded 10  
21 nanocuries per gram, they had to be stored for  
22 future retrieval.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           So there was a recognition at the  
2   gaseous -- at least Paducah -- that the  
3   laboratory, that one of their procedures  
4   involved in terms of measuring the  
5   decontaminated material, the material that was  
6   removed from the contaminated equipment, they  
7   weren't measuring transuranics for purposes of  
8   retrievable disposal of TRU waste, and so --  
9   but I saw nothing about how much would wind up  
10  in the ash and what measurements were taken.

11           But this material I think -- I  
12  think the POOS material has to be considered  
13  in the larger context of the cascade  
14  improvement cascade update program.

15           And the POOS material includes an  
16  additional, I don't remember the number there,  
17  but an additional 19 or 20 metric tons above  
18  and beyond this ash material that was sent.

19           MR. ROLFES:   This is Mark again.  
20  Thank you Bob. Bryce, I am looking at -- I  
21  don't know if you received the presentation  
22  that I forwarded to you from John Stiver.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           I was looking on page 20 here, and  
2 we have got a subgroup, subgroup 9 under  
3 recycled uranium summary values by process  
4 subgroup, and we have indicated there was a  
5 receipt of Fernald of incinerator ash and  
6 scrap residues from the gaseous diffusion  
7 plants, and this is one of the elevated  
8 plutonium shipments.

9           Was this -- do you happen to know,  
10 might this have been the result of the CIP/CUP  
11 program that Bob is referring to, or --

12           MR. RICH: I don't know for sure.

13           MR. ROLFES: Okay.

14           MR. ALVAREZ: Well, the CIP/CUP  
15 programs were written up in different -- DOE  
16 had different reports, and there was a  
17 independent investigation done of Portsmouth  
18 in the year 2000 where they mentioned -- they  
19 didn't quantify, but they simply said that  
20 transuranic contamination from the residuals  
21 involved in this program were significant, and  
22 that the workers were not, at that place,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 being offered adequate protection.

2 The Paducah -- I am not sure if  
3 it's the TBD or it's the internal dose  
4 section, I need to go back and look at that,  
5 let me pull up the memo here.

6 It's the site description, it's in  
7 the TBD. Basically the Paducah TBD mentions  
8 that workers involved in the CIP/CUP program,  
9 we counted residual amounts uranium were  
10 estimated to have plutonium levels ranging as  
11 high as 2,740 parts per billion.

12 MR. STIVER: Hey Bob, I think I  
13 have a table F.51A from DOE 2000b, lists all  
14 the constituents, and that Bryce Richards  
15 writes there is incinerator ash for K-25 and  
16 also for Paducah, but there's nothing there  
17 for Portsmouth.

18 And this was -- these are the  
19 values that were assigned for the process and  
20 all its determinations to the subgroups, and  
21 then --

22 MR. ALVAREZ: The data that I am

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 referring to comes from a set of information  
2 that is on the O: drive that is essentially a  
3 package of correspondence dated 1985/86, and  
4 in the midst of that package is a letter by  
5 the manager of National Lead to Jim  
6 Reafsnyder, who was the DOE manager of Fernald  
7 at the time, answering a set of questions.

8           And in that attachment to that  
9 letter, is a series of graphs and tables and  
10 one of those graphs and tables, they provide  
11 you a break-out of the types and forms of RU,  
12 of recycled uranium, that were shipped to  
13 Fernald and there is a set of tables, two or  
14 three pages of tables, I don't recall, that  
15 sets forth the amount of what's called U308  
16 incinerator ash that came from the three  
17 gaseous diffusion plants.

18           And if you look at the table and  
19 also transpose over that the time period of  
20 the CIP/CUP program, you see that the major  
21 preponderance of the ash and U308, which is  
22 probably a product of either calcination or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 some sort of incineration, that was shipped,  
2 came during this CIP/CUP program.

3 DR. MAURO: Could I -- in terms of  
4 when I am listening, and I think about the  
5 history of our discussions, I remember the  
6 tower ash at a very troubling part of our  
7 discussion and it was well-contained.

8 It was my understanding when I  
9 went back to our original discussions that  
10 yes, everyone agreed that the tower ash was a  
11 very specific issue with Paducah, and that it  
12 was as high as 7,000 parts per billion, but it  
13 was well-defined, well-controlled and when it  
14 showed up at Paducah, it was something -- I'm  
15 sorry. When it showed up at Fernald, it was  
16 something that was handled in a manner that  
17 minimized the potential for people to actually  
18 experience any exposure: they had respiratory  
19 protection, I guess it was confined.

20 What I am hearing now is that  
21 there is this other category of material  
22 called the CIP/CUP, which was another source,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 I mean, I'm -- I'm really trying to step far  
2 back and say another source that also went to  
3 Fernald at a different time and also had very  
4 high ratios of plutonium.

5 MR. WERNER: I think it was part  
6 of the CIP/CUP program and they were cleaning  
7 out the converters, you know, 4,000  
8 converters.

9 I think that one gaseous diffusion  
10 plant, I think Paducah had 1,600 converters,  
11 so they were doing major renovation and clean-  
12 out and replacement of equipment, which  
13 involved an enormous -- or let's say  
14 unprecedented D&D program at their D&D yard,  
15 in an effort to recover uranium and to  
16 segregate out that uranium, which would be  
17 discarded.

18 MR. STIVER: Hey Jim, could I jump  
19 in for a minute? This is John Stiver. You  
20 know, we went into this in the last meeting  
21 quite a bit, into this CIP/CUP program.

22 I think it does illustrate that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 there may be certain amounts of this  
2 incinerator ash that may have been missed in  
3 the DOE 2000 statistical analysis.

4 I am looking at the values that  
5 were reported, and once again these are the  
6 mean values, these aren't the entire range. I  
7 would kind of -- in response to what John just  
8 said, we did -- I think we laid out pretty  
9 well that there were definitely some serious  
10 gaps in the radiation protection program  
11 during the entire time of, even the Paducah  
12 tower ash was being processed, there may have  
13 been certain situations where they claim that  
14 in-line respirators were used -- maybe they  
15 were, maybe they weren't -- for certain  
16 categories of processed workers.

17 So this is a separate source. It's  
18 group 10a in the analysis.

19 DR. MAURO: I need a touchstone in  
20 these conversations, so one of my touchstones  
21 at one time was that there was a great deal of  
22 control over the tower ash, so there were two

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 things that happened here. Maybe that control  
2 wasn't there the way we like to think that it  
3 was, and in addition, beside that, there's a  
4 this other source that may have come in around  
5 the same time that has a different name, but  
6 also had levels that were very high that may  
7 not have been a counterpart.

8 MR. STIVER: And actually I can  
9 tell you that those lows in the statistical  
10 analysis, they range from a minimum of about  
11 0.6 up to 3,500 parts per billion.

12 DR. MAURO: So these things  
13 challenge the 100 parts per billion number --

14 MR. STIVER: And we are going to  
15 get into that.

16 DR. MAURO: We are going to get  
17 into that -- in a way I like the idea of  
18 foreshadowing, as we are talking about it,  
19 remember, this is why this is important and  
20 its relevance to our previous conversations,  
21 so those -- sort of anchors me as we talk  
22 these things through.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MR. STIVER:    Yes, this is a very  
2                   important source that Bob brought up and it  
3                   has been addressed in the statistical analysis  
4                   in DOE 2000b, but we are going to get into the  
5                   inadequacies of that particular report and  
6                   some of the uncertainties involving that.

7                   CHAIRMAN CLAWSON:    I am wondering  
8                   if before we talk to that, if we could take a  
9                   10-minute comfort break, if we could. Those on  
10                  the phone, we are going to -- we are going to  
11                  take a 10-minute break and we will come back  
12                  then.

13                  MR. STIVER:        I think everybody  
14                  could use one.

15                  MR. KATZ:         What time do you have  
16                  right now Brad?

17                  CHAIRMAN CLAWSON:        I have got  
18                  10:43.

19                  MR. KATZ:         Okay, so about five to  
20                  the hour we will get started again. I am going  
21                  to put the phone on mute.

22                  (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went off

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the record at 10:42 a.m.  
2 and resumed at 10:57  
3 a.m.)

4 MR. KATZ: Okay, we just took a  
5 short break. This is the Fernald Work Group  
6 and we are ready to go on. Bob, do we have you  
7 on the line?

8 MEMBER PRESLEY: I am.

9 MR. KATZ: Great, thank you. And  
10 for the record, Mark Griffon is not joining  
11 our group, and let me just ask to check your  
12 emails please, if you are on the line. Thank  
13 you.

14 MR. STIVER: Okay, shall we jump  
15 back in?

16 MR. KATZ: Yes.

17 MR. STIVER: This is John Stiver.  
18 I want to continue the presentation. Slide 19,  
19 about half way down that slide is the crux of  
20 this, is that for the default radionuclides  
21 other than plutonium and NIOSH relied on the  
22 DOE 2000b report and the statistical analysis

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that was produced from that, to arrive at the  
2 3,500 and 9,000 parts per billion for  
3 neptunium and technetium, and also to validate  
4 the default values for plutonium.

5 And it was done because they are  
6 just -- as of 1985, as a matter of fact, there  
7 was no --

8 (Simultaneous speakers.)

9 So anyway, let's go ahead and  
10 start segueing into this DOE 2000b report and  
11 Jim Werner is going to take over in a minute  
12 here, but let me just lay kind of a framework  
13 for you.

14 This was produced under the  
15 Clinton administration towards the end, under  
16 the Secretary Richardson, his direction.

17 It was basically an incredible  
18 program in terms of the amount -- the  
19 intensity. The whole thing lasted nine months  
20 start to finish.

21 Four sites -- Fernald, RMI, West  
22 Valley and Weldon Spring reviewed and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 assembled all of their RU data and basically  
2 resulted about 4,000 points. Fernald had about  
3 three-fourths of those and is really kind of  
4 the repository for all this information that  
5 was available.

6 And it then took all this data set  
7 and he had an assemblage of experts, process  
8 experts, who had been involved in RU  
9 protection over a period of years.

10 And these people basically  
11 assigned this data into different subgroups,  
12 process subgroups that defined certain types  
13 of materials and certain processes, and they  
14 came up with a total of 19 of them.

15 Then they did -- performed a  
16 statistical analysis which was then reported  
17 in Appendix F of DOE 2000b. And table F.31 is  
18 the basis for table 5 of the NIOSH RU report  
19 and that's on page 20, or slide 20.

20 And this itemizes all the  
21 subgroups and then gives what is called the  
22 bootstrap mean and it's very similar to an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 arithmetic average that controls for the  
2 influence of outlier data points.

3 And then these are the values that  
4 were then used by the process knowledge team  
5 to assign to different sites for different  
6 sources of data.

7 And that particular information,  
8 for those of you who are interested and have  
9 access to the O: drive, I sent out an email  
10 yesterday or the day before giving you  
11 directions to the references, and so this  
12 particular table, F.51A, is there.

13 And this shows how those various  
14 bootstrap means for different processes were  
15 then applied to different facilities,  
16 different shipping sites, throughout the  
17 entire complex.

18 And you see a lot of the same  
19 values repeated again and again, because these  
20 are basically process knowledge determinations  
21 and assignments.

22 So let's go back to the slides

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 again. If we move on to slide 21. This is  
2 about the basis for the NIOSH defaults, a  
3 continuation of it.

4 What you see when you look at  
5 table F.31, even a cursory review of that  
6 table shows the enormous amount of variability  
7 in the level of the constituents.

8 And this just really indicates  
9 that you have got all these different  
10 processes moving over time, different feed  
11 materials, a tweaking process, the processes  
12 were changed and improved over this period. So  
13 it's not surprising that there is so much  
14 variability.

15 One of our findings was we  
16 questioned how the values of 3,500 and 9,000  
17 came out of that data set. I think it's not  
18 really all that important exactly how it was  
19 derived.

20 I assume it was some upper  
21 quantile of the distribution of values, is  
22 that basically how it was done Mark?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MR. ROLFES:     Bryce, could you  
2     answer the question on how we developed the  
3     default ratios of 100 parts per billion and  
4     3,500 parts?

5                   MR. RICH:     It's a function of the  
6     upper limits of the distribution.

7                   MR. STIVER:     Okay, that's all  
8     right, it was just some operating portion of  
9     the distribution. And we tried to replicate  
10    that. We came close but we didn't quite get to  
11    those values.

12                  So in summary, the DOE 2000b, we  
13    have laid out our position. It's there in the  
14    transcripts. It's in our White Paper, and  
15    basically our position has not changed.

16                  We feel that there's still a lot  
17    of outstanding issues and on slide 22, those  
18    are kind of summarized here, in four bullet-  
19    points.

20                  First of all, the DOE analysis was  
21    accepted without question. There was no  
22    uncertainty analysis performed to verify the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 estimates that those bootstraps were actually  
2 bounding.

3 We questioned some of the  
4 assumptions that were made in that analysis,  
5 one of them being the partitioning of  
6 plutonium, how it was partitioned.

7 One example we list here is that  
8 initially they thought about 80 percent was  
9 going to report into the raffinate but it  
10 turned out that only 15 percent did for one  
11 particular process.

12 But more importantly there has  
13 just been no independent analysis of the data  
14 for suitability in dose reconstruction, in  
15 particular for an SEC petition.

16 And this gets back to the whole  
17 surrogate data issue. You are taking data that  
18 may or may not apply to a particular site or a  
19 particular process and it is being assigned  
20 and so we know there is this enormous amount  
21 of variation in the actual data that were  
22 reported, and that doesn't even include the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       uncertainty that goes into the process and all  
2       its determinations.

3                   And so we have some issues  
4       regarding the statistical analysis and how  
5       that justification was performed.

6                   I put a couple of quotes here from  
7       DOE 2000b, at the bottom of this slide. They  
8       even acknowledge -- you will see that  
9       throughout that document, they caveat it  
10      continuously.

11                  One is that they stated the small  
12      number of values represent approximately 40  
13      years of Fernald shipments, receipts and  
14      productions, and also represent other DOE site  
15      recycled uranium receipts.

16                  FMPC data from the middle through  
17      the late 1980s, when back-extrapolation was  
18      possible, the limits of it -- the  
19      applicability must be understood.

20                  So that they are telling you that  
21      this data set is limited, it can be used for  
22      various purposes, dose reconstruction, maybe

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 not, but they were very much aware of the  
2 limitations of that study.

3 On to 23, finding 11. This one had  
4 to do with the statistical analysis, and when  
5 you look at the distributions of data, I know  
6 the DOE people said they didn't feel that that  
7 data showed a log-normal distribution, so they  
8 used this other methodology.

9 Well, our own statistician here,  
10 Harry Chmelynski, did his analysis on it and  
11 found that in fact, most of the data sets, or  
12 at least several of them can be more  
13 represented by log-normal distributions.

14 Those are laid out in the report,  
15 pages 35 to 37, all the details are there. We  
16 just feel that when it essentially amounts to  
17 an arithmetic average of a very large,  
18 uncertain and variable data set, it's just not  
19 claimant favorable for dose reconstruction.

20 You see here at the bottom we have  
21 got the bootstrap mean analysis Harry went  
22 through, and even just from this analysis, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 look at the GSDs for plutonium, they range  
2 from 8 to 16, neptunium 4 to 10, technetium  
3 all the way up to 20, and if you look at the  
4 log-normal plots in the appendix, the data  
5 seem to fit that little bit better than a  
6 standard arithmetic analysis.

7 Now at this point, Jim Werner, are  
8 you still out there?

9 MR. WERNER: Yes I am.

10 MR. STIVER: Okay Jim, I'm going  
11 to go ahead and bring out your presentation.  
12 I'm just going to introduce Jim. He  
13 participated in the last meeting.

14 Jim is an SC&A associate. He was  
15 formerly employed by the EM office for the DOE  
16 and he was involved in managing the production  
17 of this DOE 2000 report.

18 He did work as an engineering  
19 contractor at gaseous diffusion plants from  
20 '86 to '89, conducting environmental surveys,  
21 and the Linking Legacies 1997 report by DOE  
22 was prepared through Mr. Warner's office under

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 his direction.

2 And at this point I would like to  
3 go ahead and turn it over to Jim. Let me bring  
4 up your -- everybody here in the room, if you  
5 go to the other PowerPoint presentation  
6 entitled RU overview, Jim Werner final.

7 MR. WERNER: Okay thanks John.  
8 While you are bringing that up, let me try  
9 introducing it and maybe a sound check at the  
10 same time, to make sure you can hear me okay.

11 As John suggested, I am going to  
12 describe a little bit of the background and  
13 limitations of the DOE 2000b report, and I  
14 think the basic question to ask and the reason  
15 why it's useful perhaps to examine carefully  
16 this report, is to try to determine whether or  
17 not the data being used is really  
18 representative of the breadth of recycled  
19 uranium that was used over the years.

20 And there's a number of slides but  
21 they basically fall into three categories and  
22 to me the biggest background that I have in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 working in this area is in reprocessing, that  
2 is the operation to extract certain isotopes,  
3 particularly plutonium from spent fuel and  
4 irradiated targets.

5 And so I think it is important to  
6 make sure we look carefully at what  
7 reprocessing was in all of its variations, to  
8 understand recycled uranium. That's really  
9 where recycled uranium came from, of course,  
10 so to understand then recycled uranium you  
11 have to understand reprocessing.

12 And then secondly there's a little  
13 bit of background on the report itself and its  
14 production, and lastly the -- I think an  
15 important issue of what are the other issues  
16 that should have been examined in more detail  
17 to ensure that the data was representative.

18 So with that, let me get started  
19 on a little bit of background here, and some  
20 of you already know this in some detail so I  
21 am going to go quickly and get on to the other  
22 issues.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           Reprocessing, again, is really the  
2           essential process in linking the production of  
3           plutonium that occurs when you bombard a  
4           target uranium-238 with neutrons and produce  
5           plutonium.

6           Plutonium isn't really available  
7           until you purify it and extract it, and that  
8           reprocessing, as it is known, chemical  
9           separation, was really a very large industrial  
10          operation particularly at Hanford River and  
11          furthermore specialized in Idaho National  
12          Engineering Laboratory where they had really  
13          interesting capabilities, and of course at  
14          West Valley, where an attempt at commercial  
15          reprocessing was made for a number of years.

16          And I wish I had a little model  
17          here to show you, but if you imagine  
18          concentric rings with a target ring on the  
19          outside of 238, and that's the target because  
20          that's where the neutrons were aimed at,  
21          essentially, inside, with this driver fuel  
22          typically high-enriched uranium.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           And this is a set-up that is quite  
2 different from naval reactor fuel. It's quite  
3 different from commercial fuel and the idea  
4 wasn't just to generate heat and steam, it was  
5 to irradiate the targets to produce plutonium,  
6 and that then the extraction process was  
7 really what we were talking about here.

8           But I just also wanted to note  
9 that it wasn't only plutonium-239 that was  
10 produced in some cases, and this is a big  
11 issue. I'll put a little commercial interlude  
12 here that the nation really faces a big issue  
13 now with that 238, because we produced it at  
14 one time, we stopped, we then bought it from  
15 the Russians, but the -- and I'll get to this  
16 maybe at the end --- is the radioelectric -  
17 thermoelectric generators, the RTGs used for  
18 like the Apollo space missions and certain  
19 deep space missions, used 238.

20           So, it wasn't all 239 in other  
21 words, but most of it was 239. And let me go  
22 on to slide number three, where it says

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 uranium refining.

2           And the important thing is not all  
3 of the details comprehensively -- I'm not  
4 going to go through every single box on this -  
5 - but there's essentially a contrast between  
6 this slide and the next one I am going to show  
7 you.

8           You'll see in this uranium  
9 refining slide that -- you'll see all these  
10 very familiar operations occurring within  
11 Fernald, and at the very top, the feed  
12 material is characterized as uranium ore and  
13 concentrate production residues.

14           Okay, and this came from the  
15 document that was done in the very early `90s,  
16 before `93 and its genesis was actually in the  
17 mid- to late-`80s, characterizing Fernald  
18 operations before the real shutdown in `89.

19           And this document came out to  
20 characterize it and you will see there is no  
21 mention of recycled uranium in this.

22           And the next slide, if you could

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 just go to slide number four, this is actually  
2 a page from Linking Legacies, and this is more  
3 of a complex-wide diagram.

4 It shows the operations in most  
5 cases flowing from facility to facility, so  
6 you have the radiation and separations at  
7 Hanford and Savannah River, and then shipment  
8 of the material to a fuel or target  
9 fabrication facility, like Fernald, for  
10 uranium refining.

11 But I am not going to make you do an eye  
12 test here and look in detail, so I blew it up  
13 on slide five. In slide five you will see that  
14 the little arrow coming out of chemical  
15 separation saying recycled HEU/LEU/NU for  
16 high-enriched, low-enriched and natural  
17 uranium, to refining.

18 So far as I know this is the first  
19 time this appears and at the time, it was  
20 simply a matter of accuracy, because I had  
21 been aware that the previous flow diagrams  
22 lacked this recycled uranium and it was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 something that I became aware of pretty  
2 acutely working at the gaseous diffusion plant  
3 as a contractor on the EH surveys during the  
4 1980s.

5 And I am an engineer, not a health  
6 physicist, and that's my excuse for not being  
7 really as aware of the health physics  
8 implications.

9 But I was very much aware of the  
10 implications of the recycled at the gaseous  
11 diffusion plants in terms of the impact it had  
12 on operations, and mostly the production of  
13 waste and contamination, particularly in the  
14 CIP/CUP program, and Bob Alvarez discussed  
15 some before.

16 It really had a big impact and the  
17 employees of the facility where we were all  
18 working out there, I was an outside  
19 contractor, I was visiting the various  
20 facilities for maybe two weeks or a month at a  
21 time and spending six months reviewing  
22 documents, producing the reports.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           But the full-time employees were  
2 very acutely aware of the impact recycled  
3 uranium had on the separative work unit  
4 efficiency at each of the gaseous diffusion  
5 plants, and of course one of the big impacts  
6 was, at each of the GDPs, when it went back  
7 through for enrichment, it had an impact on  
8 the barrier in the diffusion tubing, which is,  
9 as far as I know, still a classified  
10 technology in the details, but essentially, as  
11 you probably know from the gaseous diffusion,  
12 that that barrier tubing in each of the  
13 converters, is very much engineered to allow  
14 the flow-through of the UF<sub>6</sub>, uranium  
15 hexafluoride and allow the enrichment process  
16 to occur.

17           So introduction of the  
18 contaminant, the fission products, plutonium,  
19 had a big impact on the barrier tubing and  
20 reduced the efficiency, so when Bob says that  
21 going through CIP/CUP improved efficiency by  
22 61 percent, it was in part an improvement

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 caused by the reduction from the introduction  
2 of recycled uranium.

3 So the point is here the flow  
4 diagrams weren't widely known publicly.  
5 Perhaps other people knew the implications.  
6 Perhaps it was simply an omission.

7 For whatever reason, we made a  
8 point of bringing that out and producing  
9 Linking Legacies, that finally came out in  
10 '97. It took seven years to produce that  
11 document. So it was a lot of work and analysis  
12 to go behind it.

13 The next slide is just one of the  
14 overall flow charts. I didn't go through all  
15 the flow charts. These are in Linking Legacies  
16 and they are reproduced in DOE 2000b. I made  
17 sure to put them in to explain the process  
18 overall.

19 This is just the MED process from  
20 '42 to '46, and you will see there is no  
21 recycled uranium flow-through. If you look at  
22 the chemical separation in the upper-right

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 corner, where you have the Oak Ridge National  
2 Laboratory X-10 Semi Works, the huge Hanford U  
3 and T Plants, those are just the very  
4 primitive reprocessing plants operated during  
5 the Manhattan Project in the rush to produce  
6 materials in World War Two.

7 And there was, again, no recovery  
8 of the uranium because the focus was on the  
9 plutonium. That was what we were trying to get  
10 then.

11 If you flip to the next slide, AEC  
12 from '46 to the mid-'50s, again this is from  
13 Linking Legacies. You see that big loop at the  
14 top. Essentially, the recycle would flow  
15 through uranium out of the U plant, the UO3.

16 This is before the big  
17 construction expansion in the '50s when it was  
18 just Hanford doing the chemical separations on  
19 an industrial scale at that time.

20 But that's when the recycled  
21 uranium of course started. Somebody realized  
22 hey, this is valuable uranium we are sending

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 to the waste tanks, and as I think Bob wrote  
2 in some detail, there was an attempt to  
3 recover some of the uranium, some of the  
4 recycled uranium actually came from the tanks  
5 at Hanford.

6 And the flow charts, then for the  
7 '50s through the '70s and '80s are somewhat  
8 similar but you obviously have the expansion  
9 with the addition of the F and H canyons and  
10 the chem plants and West Valley later on.

11 So it would just be more  
12 complicated but the same idea as you will see.

13 The next slide is simply to  
14 illustrate the first of what are many  
15 reprocessing facilities, not a huge number but  
16 there were more reprocessing facilities than  
17 there were enrichment facilities, and this is  
18 just the T-Plant at Hanford, and this is just  
19 the very large-scale reprocessing, what we  
20 called canyons of the Queen Mary buildings,  
21 they are sort of shaped like an ocean liner so  
22 that's why we called them the Queen Mary

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 buildings.

2                   And they are very intensive  
3 operations and very important in terms of  
4 improving the efficiency of plutonium  
5 extraction.

6                   If you think about, you know, the  
7 earliest days when Glenn Seaborg did the first  
8 micro-extractions of plutonium, you know, we  
9 were just then beginning to learn about the  
10 basic chemical engineering, how do you extract  
11 plutonium from fission products, how do you  
12 separate from the uranium target material.

13                   And that process of improving  
14 efficiency went on continuously and frankly,  
15 it was a competition, particularly in the  
16 '50s, between Hanford and Savannah River to  
17 see who could do it more efficiently.

18                   And I don't mean to say Idaho  
19 wasn't in that competition. They certainly  
20 were. But Idaho had some very unique  
21 capabilities, and we can get into that a bit  
22 more, but in terms of large-scale industrial

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 reprocessing from plutonium extraction, these  
2 facilities were constantly adapting their  
3 processes and figuring out how they could be  
4 more efficient later on.

5           And of course the same scale of  
6 facilities was built at the Savannah River  
7 site, particularly the S and the H canyons,  
8 but at Hanford you had the U-Plant, the T-  
9 Plant, PUREX, and later on the, the Plutonium  
10 Finishing Plant to add some even more hi-tech  
11 capabilities if you will.

12           And frankly some of the PFP  
13 capabilities were trying to I think learn some  
14 of the very exquisite lessons they learned at  
15 Idaho about how to do better extraction, and  
16 Idaho had a lot of unique capabilities.

17           The next slide is just the inside  
18 of the canyon and you will note the scale is  
19 different from the outside only because the  
20 walls are about eight feet thick with lead  
21 impregnated concrete.

22           And once you get a canyon working

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 you really can't change it very easily because  
2 you can't just send a worker in there. It's a  
3 very highly-intensive radioactive atmosphere.

4           And so there's a lot of  
5 documentation about all of the process changes  
6 that occurred. When you make one of those  
7 process changes, you spend a lot of time  
8 writing about it and getting it okayed but  
9 nonetheless they continued changing how you do  
10 the processes, what solvents were used, what  
11 equipment was put in there, the temperatures,  
12 the pressures, the addition of different  
13 catalysts, all to improve your extraction  
14 efficiency.

15           The next slide, and Brad, I guess  
16 it's here for your benefit, because you will  
17 see Idaho, it's somewhat smaller but again has  
18 unique capabilities, as you know very well.

19           And of course one of the main  
20 differences there is the mission was to  
21 extract high-enriched uranium particularly  
22 from naval reactors fuel, which is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 fundamentally different in design.

2 And at the risk of extending this  
3 discussion, I'll just say that to truly get  
4 into all the variability about recycled  
5 uranium, and the variability of reprocessing,  
6 one perhaps should really go back to the  
7 engineering of the target material, the fuel  
8 and the targets themselves.

9 And particularly, you will note  
10 that at Idaho, one of their big missions was  
11 naval reactor fuel, which is engineered very  
12 differently, and beyond that we really  
13 probably can't say more because it is still  
14 very classified.

15 But suffices to say that it  
16 required Idaho to step up its game to do that,  
17 I mean you have got a different level of  
18 criticality, different health physics issues,  
19 but just different engineering issues.

20 For example they used -- they  
21 operate generally at somewhat higher  
22 pressures. They use hydrofluoric acid instead

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of nitric acid. So a lot more difficulty, a  
2 lot higher level of difficulty, so what they  
3 may have lacked in size, they made up for in  
4 the level of difficulty.

5 Of course a lot of that HEU went  
6 back to Y-12 at Oak Ridge for driver fuel, but  
7 some of the material, because they did a  
8 variety of materials.

9 The Fort St. Vrain fuel of course,  
10 there's the unique sodium-cooled reactor in  
11 Colorado went there, you know, any time you  
12 had a difficult fuel that was somewhat unique,  
13 you know, you would send it to Idaho, just  
14 because they have capacity and flexibility to  
15 do some difficult things there.

16 So again, adding to the  
17 variability, that's the picture that I'm  
18 trying to paint to you, that recycled uranium  
19 wasn't just one constant source. It was a  
20 variety of facilities, a variety of  
21 engineering operations, a variety of  
22 production processes and constantly changing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 over time.

2 So even if you took a snapshot of  
3 say a half dozen facilities one year, two  
4 years later you would have somewhat different  
5 operations in the canyons there.

6 And then just the outside of the  
7 chem plant, you see it's a smaller building  
8 compared to one of the big Queen Mary canyon  
9 buildings.

10 And then the last one is the  
11 inside picture of the PFP, the Plutonium  
12 Finishing Plant at Hanford, and on the walls  
13 you will see there what was called the pencil  
14 tanks and that just shows you some of the  
15 technology that was implemented later, that  
16 even although they produced super grade and  
17 that at the Savannah River, and the Savannah  
18 River folks are very proud of their super  
19 grade, a very high level of purity of 239  
20 compared to some of the other isotopes of 239,  
21 and that was, I think, you know, they  
22 succeeded in integrating their target

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 engineering with their reprocessing there, at  
2 the PFP gave you a capacity of doing even more  
3 extraction of plutonium.

4 So I would respectfully disagree  
5 with somebody who said earlier that the  
6 concentrations of plutonium in general were  
7 higher in the '80s than they were in the  
8 earlier years.

9 And I don't doubt that there may  
10 be evidence for that, but I would suggest that  
11 frankly the overwhelming trend was for lower  
12 and lower plutonium concentrations in the  
13 residuals in the raffinate side streams  
14 compared to your plutonium production, just  
15 because we got better at isolating plutonium,  
16 we got better at purifying it.

17 And that was just for the point of  
18 illustrating with the PFP and this was a  
19 particularly challenging facility to manage.

20 And just lastly, the goal was, you  
21 know, what you end up with a puck, there's  
22 your basic puck of 239, it ended up getting

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       engineered into a spheroid for a primary and a  
2       thermonuclear warhead.

3               And then there's the last photo,  
4       is just the RTG from the Apollo mission on the  
5       moon because it was the Atomic Energy  
6       Commission, later DOE, who used neptunium-237  
7       targets that were irradiated to produce 238.

8               And you know, we didn't produce a  
9       large quantity of this material, but we ended  
10      up using the same facility. So you know, you  
11      didn't necessarily flesh out everything. You  
12      got your main stream of 238 from processing  
13      your neptunium-237 target material at each of  
14      these facilities.

15              And we continued doing it even  
16      after Apollo for a variety of other missions  
17      and then we stopped, again something that we  
18      are going to continue exploring in space  
19      during these missions. There's really not a  
20      good alternative except for 238.

21              But the point is not to advertize again  
22      for deep space mission budgets, but to again

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 note the variety of operations at the  
2 facilities.

3 This is, I'm sorry, last couple of  
4 photos are both at Portsmouth. This is one of  
5 the yards where uranium hexafluoride, in this  
6 case tailing cylinders were stored, and this  
7 guy is just doing a basic sonogram inspection  
8 of the cylinders to make sure that they were  
9 sound and not leaking.

10 And it was one of our concerns  
11 that the folks who were working out there day  
12 after day doing the inspections, there were  
13 certain assumptions about their exposures and  
14 if it was just alpha emitters, that was one  
15 issue, but these were the waste crews who were  
16 out there inspecting tail cylinders and there  
17 was a need to examine better what they were  
18 being exposed to.

19 And the last one is just an aerial  
20 view of the, in this case the K-25 Gaseous  
21 Diffusion Plant, the Oak Ridge Gaseous  
22 Diffusion Plant.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           And what you see is just the three  
2           big enrichment buildings in the background,  
3           the big K-25 U and the K-30 and K-33 buildings  
4           across the creek.

5           And they are certainly large,  
6           remarkable buildings. The K-25 U for example  
7           is one mile if you go from one end of the U to  
8           the other, so you know, we rode bicycles  
9           around when we worked there. You know, if you  
10          wanted to go to lunch, you had to ride a bike  
11          just to get some place.

12          But the point here is all those  
13          other buildings around it, there was an  
14          enormous amount of support work that went on  
15          constantly, and I think there was only one  
16          building added since the CIP/CUP program, and  
17          as Bob alluded to, this was a very big deal.

18          In removing the compressors and  
19          the other equipment in there, they were  
20          roughly the size of a boxcar, each one of  
21          them, about 4,000 had to be cleaned out.

22          And you were lifting them with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 these overhead cranes, they needed to have  
2 overhead cranes, putting them on railcars,  
3 shipping them over to the different buildings  
4 that -- at Oak Ridge you had 1420 and you  
5 know, different, very large support buildings.

6 The support buildings were nearly  
7 as large as the facilities doing the  
8 enrichment itself, just for the cleanup,  
9 particularly the CIP/CUP program was a massive  
10 undertaking, where you had to dip these pieces  
11 of equipment in large tanks of nitric or  
12 chromic acid and TCE, and it was sent then to  
13 disposal.

14 One of the things that I always  
15 thought would have been a good idea to do, if  
16 you had more time, is to go at the daily log  
17 data about what was discharged, because some  
18 of those tanks, where they dipped the  
19 equipment in to clean them out, some of that  
20 was just discharged to a ditch out back and of  
21 course that was our environmental concern in  
22 our investigation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           But there was an improved ability  
2 to do analysis of that and that might have  
3 been one source of data had we had more time  
4 to analyze it. But it would take a pretty big  
5 effort, and I can't guarantee there would be  
6 something there at the end if you did the  
7 analysis of all the waste coming from the  
8 CIP/CIP program.

9           But again, that was just one of  
10 the suggestions I made in entering into this.

11           And so let me just talk about the  
12 production of the report itself on slide 18.  
13 Overall, I appreciate John being  
14 complimentary, because it would be sort of a  
15 gift horse for me to say it myself.

16           Because I think that despite the  
17 limitations, it really was a massive and  
18 extraordinary effort and I think, again  
19 despite its shortcomings, it was pretty  
20 impressive that so much material was put  
21 together.

22           It was a pretty big team effort,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 people were working at the top of their game  
2 under a lot of pressure. And the kick-off  
3 really was around Labor Day in 1999.

4 But I think it's important to  
5 understand some of the background of it.  
6 Remember, if you go back to Labor Day 1999,  
7 and you may -- everybody here may have had  
8 something else going on in their lives, but  
9 for many of us this was a pretty intense  
10 period.

11 You recall that the Wen Ho Lee  
12 scandal was going on, the New York Times burst  
13 that out in March of 1999, the first  
14 polygraph, and the security concerns were  
15 raised in December of '98, and then after the  
16 New York Times burst it in March of '99 to be  
17 actual -- there was just a lot of pressure  
18 about what was going on with DOE, and who was  
19 in the headlines with security concerns in the  
20 Secretary's office, and just a real concern  
21 that why was DOE in the newspaper.

22 We had to just get DOE out of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 newspapers day to day, you know, all the way  
2 up to the indictment, and it didn't do  
3 anything to stop the indictment of course,  
4 which was December of '99.

5 And you know, while all that was  
6 happening and people were working to try to  
7 get DOE out of the newspapers day to day, you  
8 had the whole issue of recycled uranium came  
9 up, initially with the qui tam lawsuit.

10 Qui tam refers to somebody acting  
11 on behalf of protecting the interests of the  
12 government, from some ancient Latin legal  
13 phrase, in this case from a false claims  
14 lawsuit that was led by the Natural Resources  
15 Defense Council in cooperation with some of  
16 the labor unions at the time.

17 And the central assertion was that  
18 there was new information made public by DOE  
19 that indicated that the use of recycled  
20 uranium had been known previously but not  
21 reported to DOE by the contractor, and so  
22 whatever bonuses the contractor had received

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 had been based on lack of full disclosure, and  
2 the allegation of a false claim that a  
3 contractor made a false claim and received  
4 some benefit based on information that was  
5 later known publicly to be incorrect.

6 And so the initiation of that  
7 false claims lawsuit, the qui tam suit,  
8 actually occurred when they actually came to  
9 visit me and delivered the initial  
10 documentation.

11 There is apparently some legal  
12 requirement that you notify your target in  
13 advance, like an advanced notice of intent to  
14 sue. In this case you have to deliver the  
15 documentation to your target and to the  
16 relaters, as it is know, that's the equivalent  
17 of a plaintiff in a lawsuit, the relaters came  
18 and brought that to me because they knew I had  
19 been involved in recycling uranium and making  
20 public that information and you know, for  
21 whatever reason I was just a convenient person  
22 to deliver that information to, to inform the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Department officially of the intent of the  
2 relaters to bring this suit.

3 But of course, that was just the  
4 beginning, you know, it really went into the  
5 legal department mostly after that initially.  
6 But there was a lot of media scrutiny.

7 The Washington Post, as I think I  
8 list on the next page, 19, had two front-page  
9 articles about the whole issue of recycled  
10 uranium.

11 And of course, recycled uranium is  
12 sort of a complicated issue to explain in the  
13 public so they mentioned that I think only in  
14 passing in the articles, but essentially that  
15 there was more exposure than previously known,  
16 and I think that was the basic message to it.

17 But there were congressional  
18 hearings that went on in September. I just  
19 mention a couple of them there just because  
20 O&I and government affairs were doing some  
21 pretty heavy -- O&I is Oversight and  
22 Investigation -- and governmental affairs, it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 had been previously chaired by Senator John  
2 Glenn, for whom Bob worked as an investigator  
3 for a while before he joined DOE himself.

4 But there was just an enormous  
5 amount of other types of pressure going on at  
6 the time, just constant letters, inquiries.

7 Even hearings that were not about  
8 recycled uranium -- if you went up to the Hill  
9 to do a briefing on your budget, very quickly  
10 the question started to turn around to what  
11 about recycled uranium, what about this  
12 lawsuit, you know, how big a deal is it, and  
13 most importantly for the appropriations  
14 committee, how much money is it going to cost  
15 us.

16 And that is really how 2000b came  
17 about, is trying to answer the question, well,  
18 how big a deal is this if there is a worker  
19 claim bill, as we were then proposing, and  
20 that is what eventually came to be enacted, as  
21 the Energy Employees Occupational Injury  
22 Compensation Program Act. We just call it the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 worker comp bill.

2 If that bill was going to go to  
3 through, people didn't want to enact a bill  
4 without knowing what it was going to cost.

5 Well, one side wanted to know what  
6 it was going to cost, they were concerned  
7 about high cost, and another was simply  
8 concerned with, is this legitimate, is there  
9 any basis to this, or is this a spurious  
10 allegation.

11 So DOE 2000b was -- the intent was  
12 to just answer those two questions initially,  
13 and if we succeeded in answering those two  
14 questions, that would be a successful report.

15 And we had to constantly reminder  
16 ourselves, people working on it, that as much  
17 research as we went into to detail all the  
18 technical details, and I do think there's a  
19 remarkable amount of material given the short  
20 time period, it wasn't necessarily intended to  
21 be the last word, it was in a way the first  
22 word on it, to address those two questions.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           Again, number one, was there any  
2 legitimate technical basis to allege that  
3 there was the use of recycled uranium, and  
4 number two, how many facilities and  
5 consequently how many workers were affected to  
6 get kind of a ballpark estimate of the cost if  
7 you were to enact a worker comp bill.

8           I should mention one of the other  
9 pressures, and this may seem trivial, but it  
10 wasn't at the time. We were still trying to  
11 absorb a pretty major reorganization.

12           As you know, DOE's organization  
13 was, going back to the Atomic Energy  
14 Commission, was done by operations offices,  
15 and so you think of Hanford as a site or  
16 Savannah River as a site, and each of those  
17 had an operations office, Ridgeland or  
18 Savannah River.

19           But Oak Ridge operations office  
20 wasn't just Oak Ridge, Tennessee. Oak Ridge  
21 operations office had a functional  
22 responsibility, largely for what we called the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 secondaries. You know, in a nuclear warhead  
2 you have got a primary and secondary, and the  
3 secondary was mainly a uranium component.

4 So they were responsible for all  
5 the uranium facilities, so that included all  
6 the GDPs, Portsmouth, Paducah, Oak Ridge, you  
7 know, K-25, but also Fernald, Weldon Spring,  
8 all those facilities were managed out of Oak  
9 Ridge.

10 And there was somewhat of a  
11 geographic proximity but it was mainly a  
12 functional organization. It was one place  
13 where you had all the expertise for managing  
14 and processing uranium.

15 Well that changed, officially, in  
16 1994, but the changes were continuing right up  
17 until the late '90s, because you had, you  
18 know, 50 years or so of tradition and people  
19 and employees and contractors working for Oak  
20 Ridge operations in Tennessee, where the folks  
21 at Fernald reported to.

22 And what we did is we created a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 new field office called the Ohio field office,  
2 and the mission of Ohio field office of course  
3 was clean-up, environmental management and not  
4 doing uranium production operations any  
5 longer.

6 That meant the type of personnel  
7 and the type of contracts and management you  
8 had, were, instead of operations processing  
9 experts who -- some of them retired or were  
10 reassigned -- we had project managers  
11 overseeing clean-up contractors and clean-up  
12 experts.

13 And the reason this is relevant is  
14 because that changeover that happened in the  
15 mid-`90s, that was still going into the late  
16 `90s, I think it was somewhat of a problem  
17 trying to get those process experts working.

18 At Hanford it was a simple matter.  
19 You'd go down the hallway, the same guy was  
20 there at Ridgeland, or at Savannah River or at  
21 some of these other facilities.

22 In the case of Oak Ridge, they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 were no longer involved or no longer even  
2 there. In some cases we brought them back and  
3 people were interviewed, wherever, you know,  
4 brought in for interviews and got the  
5 information.

6 But again, it was in the midst of  
7 this massive reorganization of -- going from  
8 an organization at Oak Ridge that had been  
9 there for 50 years to a whole new set of  
10 people.

11 New people were hired and the old  
12 people who had been responsible for Fernald  
13 were simply not there anymore. You were trying  
14 to do a report through a new organizational  
15 structure and that is the way these reports  
16 are done.

17 People at headquarters don't do  
18 the research, which probably doesn't surprise  
19 anybody that people in Washington don't do a  
20 lot of work.

21 But headquarters' job is to set up  
22 the structure, oversee it, get the funding

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 mainly, you create templates, you organize  
2 people.

3 But it was the people out in the  
4 field offices who did all the heavy lifting  
5 and in the case of Fernald, we didn't have the  
6 same people doing that heavy lifting who had  
7 been there.

8 So I don't want to dwell on that  
9 too much, but I think that was an important  
10 context of what was going on at the time. It  
11 just was an extra little barrier going on.

12 Okay, I mentioned the  
13 congressional hearings and the lawsuit and the  
14 lawsuit was found to be at least valid enough  
15 for the Justice Department to get involved in,  
16 and I am not even sure what the final outcome  
17 was.

18 But it's not really significant  
19 here. The important thing was that the lawsuit  
20 was going on at the time and Lockheed Martin  
21 was one of the targets and so it just, you  
22 know, it caused everybody to be very careful

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 about what information you provided to whom to  
2 make sure there wasn't any conflict of  
3 interest going on.

4 It wasn't a huge deal, but you  
5 know, the main thing is just added pressure.  
6 People kept asking about what's the status,  
7 DOE is being sued, or the contractors are  
8 being sued here.

9 But going back to the variety of  
10 reprocessing operations that we had to examine  
11 and obtain data from, just at Hanford you have  
12 got the multiple plants going on up there and  
13 as John said earlier,  
14 80 percent of the Pu was said to have come  
15 from Hanford, and that is not surprising given  
16 the long history and the multiple large-scale  
17 plants there.

18 Savannah River, you had to look at  
19 both F and H canyons, who had different  
20 missions, you know, F specialized in plutonium  
21 extraction. H did a variety of things, but  
22 mainly did some of the HEU recovery.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           West Valley was probably the  
2           smallest in terms of total throughput, but  
3           West Valley may have been the largest in terms  
4           of diversity of target.

5           They took a lot of -- of course  
6           the main goal was to try to demonstrate  
7           commercial reprocessing, which failed for  
8           economic reasons.

9           But it also took some of the  
10          material from Hanford and then we used some of  
11          the plutonium and in fact some of the reactor  
12          grade plutonium that was extracted there was  
13          used for a test out at Nevada Test Site to  
14          demonstrate whether or not you could actually  
15          make an operational warhead out of reactor  
16          grade plutonium.

17          And that was one of the diversity  
18          of things done at West Valley. The answer by  
19          the way was yes, because that doesn't have a  
20          very good yield.

21          And then the next slide, 24, if  
22          you think about this in terms of at least a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 two-sided matrix and permutation, each of  
2 these facilities was constantly tweaking their  
3 processes, and I am not going to get into all  
4 the details, but suffice it to say that people  
5 were changing the solvents they used, the  
6 organic phase compared to aqueous phase.

7           You had different additives being  
8 used, again HF was used more commonly at the  
9 Chem Plant in Idaho, but rarely used  
10 elsewhere, and that had very different impacts  
11 on the efficiency of extraction that occurred.

12           The technologies changed. We to  
13 this day I think try to keep classified some  
14 of the geometries of the later slab tanks that  
15 were developed for non-proliferation reasons,  
16 but suffices to say that the geometries were  
17 important and they were improved greatly over  
18 the years.

19           The geometry of a slab tank or an  
20 extraction column from the 1950s and `60s and  
21 `70s was much different, significantly  
22 different from what we later developed during

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the mid-`70s and `80s to really improve the  
2 efficiency.

3 I mean, we would have really never  
4 had the super grade material we got out of  
5 Savannah River except for the integration of  
6 the target and the extraction and the  
7 improvement of the extraction efficiency.

8 And then of course temperature and  
9 pressure changes, even subtle things like  
10 that, people kept changing and the records are  
11 replete with examples of memos of chemical  
12 engineers trying to adjust everything to  
13 improve efficiency in whatever way they could.

14 So again going back to the  
15 question, was the data representative, and I  
16 can't necessarily answer that. That is a  
17 statistical question that would need to be  
18 examined.

19 But I could tell you that the use  
20 of data from the `80s, I would say was not  
21 necessarily representative of the multiplicity  
22 of operations and facilities that occurred to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 produce recycled uranium over the many years,  
2 and it was something we were very aware of, as  
3 John mentioned earlier.

4 But getting this report out, the  
5 report was officially published in June, but  
6 the draft, which essentially when all the  
7 technical work was done before the lawyers and  
8 the policy people got into review, was done in  
9 April.

10 So if you kick it off on Labor Day  
11 and finish it in April, you have got nine  
12 months of very heavy duty work. It was not a  
13 fun Christmas, I can tell you.

14 But, I think everybody involved  
15 was pretty proud of what they did, but I also  
16 think that few would argue that it was fully  
17 comprehensive and necessarily representative,  
18 and that to do so would have required some  
19 follow-up work. It would have required quite a  
20 bit more time.

21 But, you know, I left DOE soon  
22 after that in 2001 and it appears that none of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the expected follow-up analyses occurred. With  
2 that, am I going back over to John, or --

3 MR. STIVER: Jim, I have a follow-  
4 up question for you. At the end of your write-  
5 up that we put in the report, you listed three  
6 areas where you believe that -- you used 2000b  
7 as kind of a starting point, and made some  
8 significant improvements on that effort.

9 Could you talk about that just for  
10 a minute?

11 MR. WERNER: Well sure, and that is  
12 what I was alluding to at the end. I mean, if  
13 you know, I had my druthers, there's a number  
14 of analyses that it would have been good to  
15 back on, and I think as perhaps Paul at the  
16 table knows, I was, I wouldn't say obsessed,  
17 but certainly very interested in all the  
18 reprocessing facilities both at DOE when I was  
19 at a non-profit, and later in the later '80s  
20 and early '90s.

21 And for each one of these  
22 reprocessing plants, one could have, I think,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 gone through all the, you know in some cases  
2 there's daily records or certainly monthly  
3 logs, and I actually went to the Hagley  
4 Museum, and I know some of the NIOSH folks  
5 went to the Hagley library too, and I was  
6 pretty dismayed to see that they had only very  
7 superficial information about that, when I  
8 know that there is more detailed information  
9 about the operations in each of those  
10 facilities, and it would have been interesting  
11 to have time to follow up on just going to  
12 each of those, and whatever archives exist.

13           And I know enough to know from  
14 having gone to NARA, the National Archives  
15 that those files are classified, so you would  
16 have to have somebody with a security  
17 clearance or wait for possibly two years or  
18 more for those to be declassified to look at  
19 each of those facilities.

20           But when I would look at them, I  
21 would want to ask the question, how did the RU  
22 characteristics change for each of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 locations, how did the RU change within each  
2 location for the process operation that was  
3 going on, and lastly, how, within a process  
4 operation at a facility, how did the RU change  
5 depending on the feed material that was being  
6 processed?

7                   And those are some of the details  
8 that I think deserve to be examined and make  
9 sure that you are really understanding the  
10 characteristics of the RU being produced.

11                   And then of course at each  
12 reprocessing facility you are getting  
13 consistent improvements in it, you know, how  
14 much did that change even within a facility,  
15 within a process, within a target, how much  
16 did sort of the tweaking of things like flow  
17 rates and temperatures and catalysts and  
18 things affect it.

19                   And then you know, lastly, when  
20 you got the target material within a process,  
21 within a location, within a particular  
22 operation, how did switching from one target

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 material to another affect things?

2           Were there offset conditions going  
3 on, when we know that they didn't always have  
4 time to clean out the facilities.

5           Cleaning out one of these canyons  
6 is a huge operation and you don't do it  
7 lightly. So if you could avoid having to do,  
8 you know, flush it out, you do it. You  
9 sometimes, you just, you bring in the next  
10 operation behind it. You know, they are called  
11 runs or kind of batch operations, so you  
12 dissolve a new feed material and then you feed  
13 in the dissolved material into your extraction  
14 process without necessarily flushing out. What  
15 effects did that have, too?

16           I think all those are more than  
17 just interesting. I think that they are  
18 relevant to answering the question about what  
19 the RU data was really representative of the  
20 range of conditions over time that occurred.

21           MR. STIVER: Okay, well, thank you  
22 Jim. Appreciate that very detailed historical

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 account. Is anybody ready for a break?

2 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: It's lunchtime  
3 and so I was thinking that we would break for  
4 an hour, be able to go get lunch and --

5 MR. STIVER: That's a good break  
6 point. We come back and talk about the site-  
7 specific data and wrap it up probably in about  
8 half an hour or so.

9 MR. KATZ: It would be good to  
10 have some response too.

11 MS. BALDRIDGE: Could I make a  
12 correction? When I was speaking earlier, when  
13 we first got started, I was referring to the  
14 DOL instead of DOE and I think that was  
15 because I watched where AOL made this big  
16 purchase on the television before I left and I  
17 had the OL on my mind.

18 MR. KATZ: Okay. Right. Maybe for  
19 the transcription, if they could -- you just  
20 put a note by her comments, you keep the  
21 comments as they were said but if you could  
22 put a little parenthetical note that she

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 corrected herself with respect to attribution  
2 there.

3 So we are breaking for lunch and  
4 we will be back. It's by my watch, it's about  
5 -- so we will be back at one. Thank you  
6 everyone.

7 (Whereupon, the above-entitled  
8 matter went off the record at 11:51 a.m. and  
9 resumed at 1:03 p.m.)

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 White Paper, a memorandum as John had alluded  
2 to earlier, basically responding to some  
3 previous issues that SC&A had asked us about.

4 Since we have just seen these  
5 presentations today and our subject matter  
6 experts haven't had an opportunity to review  
7 this new information, we would probably prefer  
8 to wait until we have had more time to go  
9 through in detail each of these presentations,  
10 and we will prepare a written response to  
11 these.

12 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay, with that  
13 I'll turn the time back over to John.

14 MR. ROLFES: One other thing, I'm  
15 sorry, I forgot to add one point. We were  
16 talking about uncertainties in the levels of  
17 transuranic contaminants earlier on, and  
18 really, you know, what it comes down to is,  
19 you know, there are uncertainties.

20 And when we have uncertainties, we  
21 apply those to the benefit of the doubt of the  
22 claim when we are completing a dose

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 reconstruction.

2 That's not necessarily something  
3 that precludes a dose reconstruction from  
4 being done. It's just an added uncertainty. It  
5 doesn't become a precise estimate because we  
6 are applying what can be considered worst-case  
7 assumptions to an employee's claim in the dose  
8 reconstruction process.

9 So that's all I had to add, and if  
10 you would like to carry on with the rest?

11 MR. STIVER: Okay. All right.

12 MR. ROLFES: Thanks.

13 MR. STIVER: We will go back to  
14 the original presentation on RU issues  
15 110206a, slide number 25.

16 And what I would like to do now is  
17 kind of move into the second half of the  
18 action items provided to us, which was to go  
19 out and look at what site-specific data we  
20 could find that might help clarify whether  
21 these bounding default values are in truth  
22 bounding, or if there are data that indicate

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that there may have been higher levels  
2 encountered at certain times.

3 And on page 25, the first set of  
4 data we looked at was this set of baghouse  
5 dust collectors that was done basically with  
6 a new M&O when Westinghouse replaced NLO, in,  
7 I believe, 1985.

8 And a part of that program is to  
9 go back and look at, ascertain what kinds of  
10 emissions took place during the previous M&O's  
11 operation period.

12 And so what they did is they took  
13 a whole series of samples from these stacks  
14 downstream of the dust collectors, and what  
15 they were really trying to get a handle on was  
16 what were the uranium discharge rates over  
17 that 34-year period.

18 And as kind of a -- not really --  
19 I guess a side-study, and, you know, it would  
20 be really nice to know what other  
21 radionuclides were in these emissions.

22 And so what they did is they went

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and they took these baghouse dust collectors  
2 and I believe the little memo that Mark sent  
3 out had a nice diagram of what the dust  
4 collector looks like.

5           It's kind of like what you would  
6 expect in a wood shop, we're not talking about  
7 a giant scale. You have got an inlet. It's got  
8 a cyclonic collector with a bag at the bottom  
9 and then you have got a set of filters and  
10 then the air is drawn up through those filters  
11 and then out through the stack.

12           And where most of the sampling was  
13 done is on the stack, downstream of the  
14 collectors. That is what was used to ascertain  
15 what the releases of uranium were to the  
16 atmosphere as part of NESHAPs compliance.

17           And so they collected a set of  
18 data that were -- you can see on the slide  
19 here, kind of summarized it here. They  
20 analyzed for 14 radionuclides in addition to  
21 uranium.

22           They took 36 samples all told and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 there were actually 53 functioning collectors  
2 at the time of 1985, when these were done, and  
3 they selected 36, but they didn't really  
4 explain why they didn't look at some of the  
5 other samples, except for three.

6 And these were samples that didn't  
7 have high uranium content. And in the context  
8 of what the study was all about, which was to  
9 ascertain uranium discharges, I can understand  
10 that.

11 However some of -- at least one of  
12 the sample was for a magnesium fluoride  
13 dumping station in Plant 1 and given these  
14 mechanisms and chemical processes that were  
15 taking place that could arise and elevate and  
16 enhance concentrations of plutonium and some  
17 of these other constituents, it would have  
18 been nice to have that data as well.

19 And I might also point out that  
20 this is not exclusive from the data that was  
21 analyzed in DOE 2000b. This was actually part  
22 of the data set.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           So it not only includes receipts  
2           to Fernald from other process plants or from  
3           production plants, but it also includes data  
4           that were actually collected on site.

5           We limited our analysis to  
6           plutonium-239, 240, neptunium, technetium and  
7           strontium-90. We also looked at cesium-137  
8           because there were enhanced levels, even  
9           though there is no default level assigned to  
10          cesium.

11          We did not look at thorium even  
12          though there were very high levels of thorium  
13          with dose potential far in excess of uranium  
14          doses.

15          And the reason being is that  
16          thorium production took place in Fernald from  
17          about 1954 on into the `70s, and so most of  
18          the thorium we are seeing in the 232 and the  
19          228 is a result of those manufacturing  
20          processes.

21          And so NIOSH has a different  
22          methodology in place for analyzing those types

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of doses and it's really outside the scope of  
2 this particular study.

3 We can move on to page 26. First  
4 thing we need to talk about are the gaps and  
5 limitations in this data set. First of all  
6 it's obviously a sparse set, 36 samples  
7 collected in one year.

8 So it's a snapshot in time. Like I  
9 said, there were 53 operational collectors and  
10 processes flow with uranium content were  
11 omitted, and well, this is understandable, as  
12 I said, in the context of this study.

13 There were no data reported for  
14 the refinery, Plant 2 and 3, although there  
15 was a study that looked at DWEs, I believe, in  
16 '83, I think it was like '85 and '86, which is  
17 actually reported in your RU report. I believe  
18 you have that as an attachment to that.

19 MR. ROLFES: There were daily  
20 weighted exposure results, a lot of them done  
21 in the earlier years at Fernald, prior to  
22 1968.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MR. STIVER: Yes, so there were --  
2                   there are some other data but they are not  
3                   tied to uranium content, but there are some  
4                   air concentrations of uranium from Plant 2/3.

5                   MR. ROLFES: That particular plant  
6                   or grouping of plants was one of the lowest  
7                   air concentrations.

8                   MR. STIVER: Yes, they were fairly  
9                   low level, fairly low concentrations at 2/3.  
10                  At Plant 8, there are limited data there, and  
11                  this is an important plant because of the  
12                  preprocessing of the incinerator ash and tower  
13                  ash which had to go through that plant in  
14                  order to prepare for feeding into the  
15                  refinery.

16                  Another big issue here is that  
17                  these baghouse collections are aggregated in  
18                  mixes that are collected over an indeterminate  
19                  period of time.

20                  We don't know how long those  
21                  collectors were sampling before these grab  
22                  samples were taken. It could have been a year.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 It could have been a few months. It could have  
2 been a longer period of time than that.

3 So what we have then is a  
4 situation where if you have episodic releases  
5 into the atmosphere, or into the workplace  
6 environment, of high ratios of constituents,  
7 intermingled with dispersion uranium  
8 production or low content uranium, you are  
9 going to have a diluting out process that  
10 takes place.

11 So what you see in that sample is  
12 not going to necessarily represent the  
13 concentration that a worker might have  
14 experienced during the time that that RU  
15 material was actually handled.

16 So you can only go down and those  
17 values never represent a maximum of what was  
18 actually present in the atmosphere.

19 Finding 5, I put here at the  
20 bottom that we feel the data is not an  
21 adequate basis for establishing default  
22 levels. However we do feel it is useful in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 determining whether the NIOSH defaults are  
2 bounding for all classes of workers.

3           If we go on to slide 27, this is  
4 kind of a summary of the dust collectors  
5 covered data and what we looked at here, of  
6 all the 36 samples for all the different  
7 radionuclides, we picked out those that were  
8 at or above, or close to or above the NIOSH  
9 defaults.

10           And you can see, those are all  
11 highlighted here in red bold. You see Plant 1,  
12 there's three samples there. Obviously, the  
13 Titan Mill, the sample GT64 is the highest by  
14 far.

15           You can see the very top line  
16 across the second row on the table is the  
17 default levels, the NIOSH defaults, in units  
18 of microcuries per kilogram uranium.

19           And then down the left-hand column  
20 are the plants that had samples that exceeded  
21 or were close to at least one of these  
22 constituent level defaults.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. MAURO: So plutonium 6.3 is  
2 the anchor for the default?

3 MR. STIVER: 6.3 is the anchor  
4 that corresponds to --

5 DR. MAURO: And we want to compare  
6 the other numbers with the 6.3?

7 MR. STIVER: Yes.

8 DR. MAURO: At least for  
9 plutonium. Okay.

10 MR. STIVER: And you can see Titan  
11 Mill is obviously sky-high. It's about 3,500  
12 parts per billion and the packaging station  
13 also is knocking on the door, 6.3.

14 Plant 5, there's a couple of  
15 samples that are at the jolters - GT67, I'm  
16 not exactly sure what that one was. It should  
17 be 2.32, not 232.

18 And then Plant 8, one of the --  
19 the box from the scrubbers was the second  
20 highest plutonium concentration. We are not  
21 really sure what the reason for that might be.

22 Neptunium, you can see, Plant 5,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you have got three samples that are fairly  
2 elevated. One is actually higher than the  
3 default, that was from the graphite machine  
4 shop.

5 And recall that the graphite and  
6 the casting area -- the graphite had -- tended  
7 to concentrate the materials in similar ways  
8 that the dolomite did with the magnesium  
9 fluoride.

10 And also for Plant 5, and we'll  
11 stick on that for just a second, you'll see  
12 that strontium and cesium, basically the  
13 calcium and potassium analogues in the  
14 periodic table are also elevated, and I think  
15 this relates to the tendency for them to  
16 migrate into the magnesium fluoride.

17 MR. MORRIS: John?

18 MR. STIVER: Yes.

19 MR. MORRIS: This is Bob Morris  
20 here.

21 MR. STIVER: Yes, Bob, go ahead.

22 MR. MORRIS: Could you clarify the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 units on this? Are these -- for example, the  
2 220 value for the Titan Mill?

3 MR. STIVER: Yes.

4 MR. MORRIS: Is that microcuries  
5 per kilogram of uranium or microcuries per  
6 kilogram of mass sample?

7 MR. STIVER: Microcuries per  
8 kilogram uranium.

9 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Thank you.

10 MR. STIVER: Okay?

11 MR. MORRIS: And that's true for  
12 all of these numbers?

13 MR. STIVER: That's for all those  
14 numbers, yes.

15 MR. MORRIS: Okay.

16 MR. STIVER: I probably should  
17 have put that in the table.

18 MR. ROLFES: John, I got a  
19 question also.

20 MR. STIVER: Yes.

21 MR. ROLFES: These were from 1985  
22 now?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MR. STIVER:     This is from 1985,  
2     that's correct.

3                   MR. ROLFES:     Okay. Then I believe  
4     these samples were collected as a result of  
5     processing the POOS material, then.

6                   MR. STIVER:     I think this was --  
7     it was part of an overall process of the new  
8     M&O coming on board and trying to beef up the  
9     health and safety program and I really wanted  
10    to do some --

11                  MR. ROLFES:           Okay. From my  
12    recollection, you had earlier on said that 500  
13    grams of plutonium was in the recycled uranium  
14    but you didn't really specify which site  
15    received what.

16                  And I wanted to clarify that that  
17    500 grams wasn't necessarily all handled at  
18    Fernald.

19                  MR. STIVER:     Oh no, no, no, not,  
20    that was for the entire complex.

21                  MR. ROLFES:     Right, right, okay.

22                  MR. STIVER:     Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MR. ROLFES:    But I think that the  
2   74 grams that were sent to Fernald over the  
3   entire history, and I believe about 25 grams  
4   came in the one shipment from the Paducah --

5           MR. STIVER:    About 50 percent came  
6   from -- at least of the documented materials,  
7   about 50 percent came from that.

8           MR. ROLFES:    And so --

9           MR. STIVER:    And that's what we are  
10   seeing here.

11          MR. ROLFES:    And what we are  
12   seeing here, correct, is the results of  
13   processing that high plutonium bearing  
14   material, which was a different kind of  
15   material separate from the remainder of the  
16   recycled uranium that was processed.

17          MR. STIVER:    It would be different  
18   than the trioxide coming in from Hanford and  
19   some of the other feed materials.

20          MR. ROLFES:    Okay.

21          MR. STIVER:    The tower ash and the  
22   incinerator ash were elevated and these would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 then -- they would feed through Plant 8 and  
2 then back into the refinery.

3 MR. ROLFES: And I don't recall  
4 the numbers, but I believe the first year that  
5 they started bioassaying the workers for  
6 plutonium exposures was 1986.

7 MR. STIVER: Yes, they started in  
8 '86. That was -- I think I brought that up  
9 earlier on in the discussion.

10 MR. ROLFES: Okay. I just wanted  
11 to clarify.

12 MEMBER ZIEMER: Could you clarify  
13 now, these values are the values found in the  
14 collectors, or is this the output here?

15 MR. STIVER: No, no, this is the  
16 actual dust that was collected in the bag.

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: That was what I  
18 wanted to --

19 MR. STIVER: Yes. The stuff that  
20 went out would have gone through the filter  
21 and down range.

22 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right, this is --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. STIVER:       This is not an  
2 outdoor area. We do have some outdoor samples  
3 we are going to talk about in a minute.

4                   MEMBER ZIEMER:     Right. I just  
5 wanted to clarify that. So this is the higher  
6 concentration.

7                   MR. STIVER:     Yes.

8                   MEMBER ZIEMER:     Okay.

9                   MR. STIVER:     And let's see. Let's  
10 move onto the -- let me bump down here. Slide  
11 28, this is the discussion of some of the  
12 higher values. Obviously, the highest reported  
13 plutonium neptunium values came from this  
14 Titan Mill sample, GT64 in Building 1, and I  
15 just have those values restated here.

16                                 And it should be interesting to  
17 note that when you put this back in the units  
18 of PPP, that plutonium content was about half  
19 the maximum that was ever reported in the  
20 tower ash.

21                                 The tower ash, the highest in the  
22 16 hoppers was about 7,700 parts per billion.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 And here we are three years later, after the  
2 material was begun to process, I believe in  
3 1982 and so right on to about throughout '89.

4 So here you are three years into  
5 the processing, and you have this baghouse  
6 dust which we know typically is going to under  
7 represent workplace exposures, and yet you are  
8 still at half the maximum value.

9 So that is a -- it's a high value  
10 but I think it represents a data point that is  
11 not an anomaly, that really represents a  
12 concentrating process which we are going to be  
13 getting into in just a second.

14 At the Titan Mill, I'll tell you a  
15 little bit about that, it was a ring-roller  
16 mill and they processed the enriched slag and  
17 recycled materials for use in Plant 5 and also  
18 for chemical processing in the refinery.

19 So this would -- essentially they  
20 -- you can imagine the scenario where they  
21 bring in one of these hoppers of this POOS  
22 material and they want to break it up, process

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 it and mill it so that they can run it through  
2 the refinery.

3 But after it has gone through the  
4 refinery, through Plant 4, Plant 5, the  
5 uranium metal has been produced, then you have  
6 this magnesium slag that is becoming enriched,  
7 and these materials.

8 And then this material then is recycled  
9 back through Plant 1, through the Titan Mill,  
10 to be ground up into the proper consistency to  
11 generate these refractory liners with the  
12 double pots.

13 And I believe it was 50 percent of  
14 the plutonium and about 80 percent of the  
15 neptunium reports into the slag. And so every  
16 pass around, you are getting an enhancement,  
17 you are getting an enrichment in these  
18 constituents in that magnesium fluoride.

19 And so I think what this  
20 represents is this kind of concentrating loop  
21 going on between Plant 1 and the Titan Mill in  
22 Plant 5, by which plutonium and these other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 contaminants concentrate and persist.

2           And this is the, in our view, is a  
3 source of elevated exposure potential in those  
4 two plants during the time of processing, and  
5 in addition to that we feel that, you know,  
6 due to the fact that if you look back -- I  
7 think I -- if you go back to slide 27, I have  
8 the percent uranium by weight over here in the  
9 second column, and you can see the graphite  
10 machine shop.

11           This is analogous to the magnesium  
12 fluoride. That's about 0.1 percent uranium, so  
13 it's very low in uranium and trying to tie  
14 that back to uranium bioassay results, it  
15 almost indicates to me that there should be a  
16 different way of looking at this particular  
17 source of exposure separate from the method  
18 that has been proposed. But we will get into  
19 that in more detail in just a minute.

20           So basically I put in a little  
21 discussion on the high values here in Plant 5.  
22 This is all documented in DOE 2000b and in our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 report.

2           This thermite reduction process,  
3 how you get basically the magnesium turnings  
4 mixed up with the fluoride. They put it in  
5 this -- essentially it's called a bomb, they  
6 put it in the furnace, they heat it, it gets  
7 to a certain point, this thermite reaction  
8 takes place, you have got thousands of  
9 degrees.

10           Occasionally these things blew up  
11 and contaminated the entire building, but in  
12 the process the magnesium gets converted to  
13 magnesium fluoride, uranium fluoride gets  
14 reduced to uranium metal.

15           So a lot of this magnesium  
16 fluoride is being generated. I would say about  
17 half of that was recycled. Some of it was  
18 disposed of, so there's a certain percentage  
19 that is being recycled -- it's absorbing more  
20 material on each pass, and so there's a  
21 concentration mechanism here.

22           I also put in here that in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 NIOSH report, they basically said that this  
2 measure is meaningless in subgroups in which  
3 there is very little uranium, and I guess it  
4 is if you are looking at only that particular  
5 assay method.

6 I think what this really points  
7 is, as I said a minute ago, that we may need  
8 to look at a different approach to determining  
9 what the concentration might have been in the  
10 fluoride.

11 I know there are data out there  
12 that report parts per billion of uranium in  
13 that part, so they had to get a measurement of  
14 the plutonium and the neptunium at some point,  
15 and whether that data are available or not is  
16 a point of question.

17 Slide 30. Continued discussion of  
18 the high values. This is -- some of the  
19 workers in certain jobs, as we said, may have  
20 been exposed to higher levels.

21 These would be guys who were  
22 manning the dumping stations and cleaning

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 equipment. We have one example of graphite  
2 molds that were cleaned out -- these were  
3 interviews with the actual workers.

4 And one guy said they would  
5 actually stick their heads way down as far as  
6 they could in these pots. They had this,  
7 basically a broom handle with steel wool on  
8 the end, and they would scrub the inside of  
9 this thing out.

10 And while they were doing this,  
11 their head was down in the pot and they were  
12 not wearing any respiratory protection at all.

13 And so you definitely have a high  
14 potential for intermittent exposures to this  
15 material. Actually, for the guys who were in  
16 that particular job, this would be a very high  
17 exposure.

18 And you also have the uranium, I  
19 mean, look at the DWE data for Plant 5 and  
20 Plant 9 for thorium, these are some of the  
21 highest feeding zone samples were for the guys  
22 that were in the bomb breakout areas and pot-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 cleaning operations.

2 Also, the bomb explosions, these  
3 resulted in very high dose loading, so you  
4 have these different factors all combining  
5 together to create an environment for a  
6 certain category of workers, which may not be  
7 amenable to this approach in the NIOSH report.

8 So this Slide 31 is kind of a  
9 summary of what is going on in this Plant 5,  
10 Plant 1 loop. The data for -- the dust bags  
11 data show that -- would tend to corroborate  
12 this as a concentrating mechanism.

13 The neptunium levels were elevated  
14 in three of the 14 Plant 5 dust samples,  
15 strontium-90 was high, we saw that.

16 The highest neptunium level was in  
17 the graphite machine shop and so we feel that  
18 -- as opposed to the sources of elevated  
19 exposure, it wasn't limited to the building up  
20 of POOS material and then so you have -- it is  
21 indeed the case that the workers were provided  
22 with airline respirators when they were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 processing the POOS material to go into the  
2 refinery and also in Plant 4 and Plant 8.

3 It doesn't appear to me that this  
4 particular category of workers would be  
5 captured in those types of processes, and  
6 especially when you look at the long period in  
7 which this was going on from '82 all the way  
8 through '89.

9 It's hard to believe that -- you  
10 know, given the state of the health and safety  
11 program when Westinghouse came in, that during  
12 that intervening, earlier four- to five-year  
13 period, that these workers' health and  
14 respiratory protection was paramount.

15 Slide 32. We also went ahead and  
16 did some statistics on the dust data. We did  
17 log-normal fits. We got normal score plots for  
18 all the different buildings and all the  
19 radionuclides.

20 These are our figures, 1 through  
21 32 of attachment 3. They show the log-normal  
22 distribution does fit the dust data very well,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 despite the limited sample sizes.

2 And we just summarized here for  
3 the different plants, 1, 4, 5 and 8, the GSDs,  
4 we list what those are, and in certain cases,  
5 the log-normal -- for Plant 1, the log-normal  
6 mean was consistent with the arithmetic mean.

7 But the little caveat here that  
8 you know, given that data set, the 95<sup>th</sup>  
9 percentile could be more representative of  
10 Titan and general milling workers, or workers  
11 that were proximal to those operations.

12 Plant 4 was kind of interesting.  
13 You saw for technetium-99 there's some samples  
14 basically from the hydrofluorination banks  
15 that were really, really high.

16 The arithmetic -- the log-normal  
17 mean was 15 times higher than the arithmetic  
18 mean, so that shows you that there is some  
19 little subgroup that is getting smeared up in  
20 this giant log-normal distribution, a GSD of  
21 20.

22 And that is -- when you go back to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the source documentation on that, they did  
2 identify that technetium was volatilizing  
3 during the high temperature processes in that  
4 --

5 MR. MORRIS: This is Bob Morris.

6 MR. STIVER: Yes.

7 MR. MORRIS: So you are saying  
8 that you have GSDs of 20 or 36? Are those  
9 realistic approximations of a true data set?

10 MR. STIVER: I think what's that  
11 telling you is that there are some high-end  
12 activities -- that there is some -- there's  
13 probably a separate sub-distribution, but in  
14 the overall data set, it's driving the upper  
15 bound of the GSD, yes.

16 MR. MORRIS: It makes me think  
17 that that's not a very well picked data set.

18 MR. STIVER: Well, maybe it is,  
19 maybe it isn't. I think for strontium-90  
20 there's just a few samples that were elevated,  
21 and those were related to the activities in  
22 Plant 5, where there was a concentration in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 those few samples that were involving the bomb  
2 reduction operations.

3 So yes, you can really identify --  
4 overall, it really indicates statistically  
5 that there is a sub-population possibly,  
6 either that or a very, very widely diverse set  
7 of different processing materials being  
8 analyzed here.

9 In this case, I think we are  
10 looking at a sub-population and our concern is  
11 that the sub-population is not being  
12 adequately addressed. Plant 5, you have got  
13 the strontium-90, it's just ridiculously high.

14 MEMBER ZIEMER: I have never heard  
15 of a log-normal distribution with GSDs as  
16 large as --

17 MR. STIVER: Well, yes, this is  
18 just a log-normal fit. This is just to show,  
19 just to illustrate the fact that there are  
20 some points that are way out there.

21 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes. I mean, the 36  
22 --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. STIVER: Is that really a log-  
2 normal?

3 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well --

4 MR. STIVER: Is it really best  
5 defined by a log-normal? All the data are --

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes, I mean, a  
7 standard deviation of three to five is pretty  
8 big, I mean it gives you a big tail. I can't  
9 even think --

10 MR. STIVER: Think of what it  
11 looks like, you have got two or three samples  
12 that are very high --

13 (Simultaneous speakers.)

14 MEMBER ZIEMER: There's a point way  
15 out there that are part of the same  
16 distribution --

17 MR. STIVER: And this also relates  
18 to the fact that there was a very sparse data  
19 set.

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes.

21 MR. STIVER: And you have captured  
22 some very high operations and you have got

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 some others that are very low. And so, you  
2 know, if you were able to go through and do a  
3 comprehensive sampling process, you would  
4 probably see two or maybe three distributions  
5 --

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: We don't have the  
7 true mean, which may be much higher actually,  
8 or it's a very different distribution. It does  
9 look very strange.

10 MR. STIVER: Yes, it does. And so  
11 that is really what we were able to discern  
12 from this dust collector data. Like I said,  
13 it's not adequate for generating any kind of a  
14 bounding value, but it certainly asks some  
15 questions on whether the defaults that NOISH  
16 are using are really applicable to all  
17 categories of workers. They have to be  
18 addressed.

19 The next set of data is on page  
20 33. This is the perimeter air sampling data  
21 that Bob Barton located in the DOE task force  
22 report, 1985, also reported in the Fernald '87

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 data set for which the dust collector data  
2 were a subset.

3 And this is looking at the 1983  
4 environmental monitoring report. I have listed  
5 the reference here as NLCO-2018. They have a  
6 nice little map there that shows where the  
7 samples were collected around the site  
8 boundaries, and they went out, they had a very  
9 detailed description of how the samples were  
10 collected, the filter dimensions, the flow  
11 rate, the diameter of the sampling apparatus.

12 And they changed the filters out  
13 weekly, and what they reported was an annual  
14 average of 53 samples, and as you can see  
15 here, samples 1 through 5 are clearly over 100  
16 parts per billion plutonium.

17 Sample 6 is close at 94 and then  
18 sample 3 is about half the default level --  
19 sample 7, excuse me. Neptunium was high but  
20 not exceedingly. The default BS3 was actually  
21 getting close.

22 And it's interesting, if you go on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 to slide 34, the report in the narrative here  
2 is that the values in `83 are about 10 times  
3 higher than in `82 for plutonium.

4 And this also coincides with a  
5 period of the POOS processing that was taking  
6 place and so you have kind of a confluence of  
7 data sets here.

8 You have got the baghouse data for  
9 Plant 1 and Plant 5 and now you have the  
10 perimeter samples that are also showing for  
11 that year there was a 10-fold increase in  
12 plutonium concentrations -- or ratios, excuse  
13 me -- for five out of the seven site  
14 boundaries.

15 So this would tend to corroborate  
16 this notion that there's a process by which  
17 this material was being concentrated and it's  
18 actually being reflected in the downstream  
19 samples.

20 And even given the dilution that  
21 is taking place, by the time this material is  
22 collected on the boundary, we are still seeing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 about twice the default level.

2 DR. MAURO: So you have got a  
3 kilometer away, whatever the distance is,  
4 that's picking up air dust samples over the  
5 course of a given year, and in that year, the  
6 ratio, the default number we are looking at is  
7 100, you are seeing plutonium concentrations  
8 that exceed it.

9 Now the numbers that -- the air  
10 samples that are being pulled have to reflect  
11 the integration of all of the releases  
12 occurring from the plant, so it's sort of like  
13 a smearing average of all the different lots  
14 of stacks sending stuff out, and also time.

15 Now, when I saw this, it said to  
16 me, my goodness, that 100 can't be a good  
17 number, because in fact, that means there are  
18 locations in the plant that are -- where it's  
19 got to be a lot higher than 100.

20 Now the only thing that came to  
21 mind that would say that maybe NIOSH is okay  
22 with 100 is that if the source of that --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 let's say the one that is causing this to be  
2 so high, happened to come from a location in  
3 the plant where let's say the what-do-you-  
4 call-it is being handled, the tower ash.

5 Is it possible that the tower ash  
6 is, where it's 7,000 parts per billion, is one  
7 of the contributors, and look, I'm always  
8 looking for places where our position might be  
9 soft. And I say how in the world can you get  
10 this number and still say the 100 parts per  
11 billion is a good number?

12 The only thing that I could think  
13 of is if we are looking at -- there's only one  
14 source of high plutonium and that is the tower  
15 ash, and that is coming out of a particular  
16 building at a particular time.

17 Now I don't know if that was going  
18 on in '86 and it's making its release but the  
19 workers that are working on it inside that  
20 building, they are all protected, so they are  
21 not experiencing that ratio, and -- but there  
22 is something going out and that commingles

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 with everything else that is coming out that  
2 is much lower.

3 And what you are seeing at the  
4 back end of the process is an integration  
5 where you are still above the 100, but that  
6 doesn't mean that you have got lots of  
7 locations where there are workers in the  
8 plants that are above 100.

9 That's the only way I can  
10 reconcile these numbers with the possibility  
11 that 100 might be okay. Just look, this is  
12 all. Forget about everything else we have  
13 talked about.

14 Now, was the year that the air  
15 samples was collected, we were seeing this,  
16 was that the very same time period when the  
17 7,000 parts per billion material was being  
18 processed?

19 MR. STIVER: They started  
20 processing the POOS material in 1982.

21 DR. MAURO: Oh.

22 MR. STIVER: '83, you see a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tenfold increase. Now we have previously  
2 discussed this operation going on in Plant 1  
3 of the Titan Mill, where the POOS material and  
4 also the incinerator ash and other high  
5 sources were being ground up and particalized  
6 to go through the refinery in Plant 3, and  
7 also through Plant 8, so you have got Plant 3,  
8 4 and 8 all involved.

9 And ultimately it ends up in Plant  
10 5, where you have this concentrating process.  
11 And so you do have a situation where you  
12 probably have limited stack effluent -- you  
13 have hotspots.

14 You have point sources here that  
15 are elevated, and those are being diluted out  
16 with other sources that are obviously not, so  
17 there are certain areas in that plant, certain  
18 categories of workers that we have kind of  
19 tried to demonstrate here that could possibly  
20 have been exposed to these elevated levels  
21 during the processing chemistry that was going  
22 on.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   And that is in turn reflected in  
2                   these somewhat diluted yet still high values -  
3                   -

4                   DR. MAURO:   Ratio to ratio, and we  
5                   are seeing the ratio after it's been  
6                   commingled with all the other uranium coming  
7                   from the rest of the --

8                   MR. STIVER:   It's also in every  
9                   direction, of course the winds blow prevailing  
10                  from one direction or another, but all told,  
11                  except for one sample -- one station, they are  
12                  all elevated.

13                  DR. MAURO:   Just to jump in a  
14                  little bit, as you iron out this process I was  
15                  staying close to the whole thing and I always  
16                  like to listen to -- collectively, when the  
17                  story starts to coalesce in your mind.

18                  The weight of evidence seems to  
19                  be, to me -- and this is what I would believe  
20                  no matter where I was sitting -- the weight of  
21                  evidence seems to me that there's 100 numbers  
22                  a week. There's just too many places, given

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the story Jim told -- combine that with the  
2 grab samples from the dust collectors and the  
3 fact that some of them were above, combine  
4 that with the dolomite issue and combine that  
5 with the boundaries, air sampling of the  
6 boundary.

7           You know, to me, it all boils down  
8 to, you know, we don't have an answer to this,  
9 but I got to tell you that 100 does not look  
10 good, notwithstanding the argument about the  
11 10 parts per billion and multiply by 10, you  
12 know, on first blush, sounds like, well,  
13 that's pretty good.

14           But then when you look at the  
15 data, the way data just screams at you. Isn't  
16 there something wrong with that 100 parts per  
17 billion? I mean, I am ready to hear an  
18 argument why this data and everything you just  
19 said does not undermine the 100 parts per  
20 billion, but I've got to tell you, I can't  
21 think of a way to prop up that 100 parts per  
22 billion.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MR. ROLFES: Let me ask a question  
2 of SC&A then. What did the environmental  
3 perimeter concentrations for other years  
4 besides 1983 show? Did they show ratios that  
5 exceeded our --

6                   MR. STIVER: This was the only  
7 data set we were able to locate.

8                   MR. ROLFES: Okay, well, you did  
9 mention that the air concentrations were 10  
10 times higher than 1982.

11                   MR. STIVER: It was mentioned in  
12 this report. Now there may be additional  
13 samples from other ASERs. This was the one  
14 that was kind of unique in that this was when  
15 Westinghouse was trying to really get their  
16 house in order and identify what the releases  
17 were for the previous years.

18                   And so that was reported, whether  
19 the subsequent years may have data similar to  
20 this that we could then go back and compare,  
21 that would certainly be one of the first  
22 things I would look into.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MR. ROLFES:     Right. Right. We  
2     can't really base a decision based on one year  
3     --

4                   MR. STIVER:    Yes, exactly.

5                   MR. ROLFES:    -- when we have got a  
6     previous    year    that    says    that    the  
7     concentrations were 10 times lower, which  
8     would make them less than 100 parts per  
9     billion.

10                  MR. STIVER:    But yet you have a  
11     process that occurs in that year which gives  
12     you a plausible explanation for why it went up  
13     by a factor of 10.

14                  MR. ROLFES:    Exactly.

15                  MR. STIVER:    And if you can then  
16     look at subsequent years beyond that, that  
17     would --

18                  DR. MAURO:     I'm not disagreeing  
19     with what you are saying, it's just that this  
20     does raise into question, and if the outcome  
21     of everything you looked at, the dust  
22     collectors and these air samples all came in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 under 100, and perhaps well under 10, because  
2 we keep talking about the 10, I'd say, their  
3 arguments are compelling.

4 If everything seemed to ring true  
5 that 10 is really a roof, but that's not what  
6 came back out of this, just, that's what it  
7 says.

8 Now I'll be the first to admit,  
9 you know, there may be nuance here that I'm  
10 missing, but it's simple. This 100 is not  
11 holding up very well.

12 MR. ROLFES: Sure. I would expect  
13 that if we had plutonium being processed, this  
14 special material that was being processed and  
15 we didn't see that elevated concentration on  
16 the air monitoring data, that would raise some  
17 suspicions.

18 But since we have that data and it  
19 has shown that the concentrations were in fact  
20 higher, that tends to corroborate the story  
21 that the material was different and received  
22 special focus.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   And so, you know, we have chosen  
2                   our defaults based upon the processing of this  
3                   single shipment or single handful of shipments  
4                   of material versus the other thousands of  
5                   shipments of material that get concentrations  
6                   below 10 parts per billion.

7                   And as you have said, we have  
8                   jumped up in order of magnitude, essentially  
9                   because of the small set of higher transuranic  
10                  contaminated materials that were sent to  
11                  Fernald in the late 1970s and early 1980s,  
12                  processed in the 1980s.

13                  So you know, we could certainly  
14                  look back. We feel that what we have got is  
15                  claimant-favorable and I'll let John continue  
16                  his presentation here and we will certainly  
17                  respond to this in writing.

18                  MR. STIVER: I think that you are  
19                  right in that you have -- 100 parts per  
20                  billion is probably good for a good number of  
21                  workers for a good part of the time in certain  
22                  areas of the plant.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           I think what this shows is that  
2           there are classes of workers for which the 100  
3           parts per billion is just not a strong number.  
4           It could have been significantly higher, even  
5           up to an order of magnitude higher.

6           MR. ROLFES:    That's true and you  
7           have got to also consider the set of bioassay  
8           data that we have for plutonium.

9           MR. STIVER:    Oh, I know, I know.  
10          We looked at that.

11          MR. ROLFES:    Okay.

12          MR. STIVER:    And unfortunately it  
13          is a very limited data set, basically it was  
14          done in response to a spill that took place in  
15          `86, I believe, and they sampled the workers,  
16          I think there was only a total of about 400 of  
17          them that were in Plant 4 and Plant 8.

18          MR. ROLFES:    However, any previous  
19          exposures that those workers incurred would  
20          have been detected if they had a significant  
21          enough intake of plutonium.

22          MR. STIVER:    If they were the same

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 workers.

2 MR. ROLFES: If they were the same  
3 workers, that's correct. And so you have that  
4 data, if that is available to us, and as you  
5 had indicated before, you know, there were  
6 roughly 10 individuals who had results which  
7 were around the MDA, and they were lung-  
8 counted.

9 I guess the person that had, I  
10 think there was one person that actually had a  
11 positive or what was deemed to be a positive  
12 sample based on the calculations that were  
13 done at that time, and that individual ended  
14 up not having a positive lung burden when he  
15 was counted at Hanford.

16 MR. STIVER: Yes, I think there  
17 was some issue about the counting interval or  
18 the elapsed time being too long for it to have  
19 been detected.

20 But yes, it shows that there is a  
21 subgroup who were sampled with this one  
22 particular operation in these two plants,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 during the initial processing, until they had  
2 the spill and they had to run it out.

3 That doesn't count for the people  
4 who were employed under NLO the previous five  
5 years and whether they were the same workers  
6 and whether they were groups of workers, say  
7 in the -- we keep getting back to the metal  
8 production plant, who were exposed to  
9 significantly higher values for which uranium  
10 bioassay would not be a viable method for  
11 determining a dose.

12 MEMBER ZIEMER: John, or maybe  
13 Mark, in these perimeter samplings, were these  
14 at ground level or where were they sampling?

15 MR. STIVER: That's all in the  
16 report. I believe there were about -- about a  
17 meter high or so. They are all on the  
18 perimeter fence --

19 (Simultaneous speakers.)

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: -- points were from  
21 stacks?

22 MR. STIVER: Yes, from stacks.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MEMBER ZIEMER: Okay --

2 (Simultaneous speakers.)

3 MR. STIVER -- the ratios --

4 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, no, my  
5 question has to do with particle sizes. At  
6 ground level, what you are most likely to see  
7 are the heavier particles. I wondered if we  
8 know whether -- what the particle sizes are.  
9 Are they actually respirable?

10 MR. STIVER: Actually, there are  
11 particle size data out there. But we are  
12 really kind of concerned about right now about  
13 the ratios, not so much the absolute values of  
14 the different materials, but what were the  
15 ratios, what will we see --

16 DR. MAURO: It is going to be low  
17 concentrations.

18 MR. STIVER: Yes, the  
19 concentrations are very low.

20 DR. MAURO: So that's why I keep  
21 reminding you --

22 (Simultaneous speakers.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. STIVER:     There are particle  
2     size data for the samples available, if you  
3     want to use that data alone to generate an  
4     intake from.

5                   But what we are really concerned  
6     with is here we have got ratios, they are low  
7     concentrations but the ratios are twice  
8     the default. And if you are going to use that  
9     with uranium bioassay data to bound  
10    transuranic intakes and doses, that becomes a  
11    problem.

12                  MEMBER ZIEMER:   Well, I think you  
13    can still make the argument on the ratios, if  
14    it's a ratio, the ratios could be different  
15    for the respirable particles, that's the point  
16    I was trying to make.

17                  MR. STIVER:     Yes, you could have  
18    some -- yes, there could be some fractionation  
19    coming up.

20                  (Simultaneous speakers.)

21                  MEMBER ZIEMER:   Do they go all the  
22    way around the perimeter, these are not just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 downwind values?

2 MR. STIVER: These are -- that's  
3 the interesting part, is that they are not all  
4 downwind, they're basically all around, and  
5 there's an actual map --

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: There's a lot of  
7 mixing.

8 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: You know,  
9 something that I am looking at is -- and we  
10 have seen this at numerous other sites -- and  
11 that is it's trying to fit all the people in  
12 one mold, and, you know, I can -- my small  
13 assumptions here, a lot of these plants are a  
14 lot higher.

15 And were these people all  
16 separated out into different jobs? My whole  
17 issue is that I am having a hard time fitting  
18 everybody into one mold, because --

19 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, that's why  
20 you try to find an upper bound so that you can  
21 do that, otherwise you are exactly right.

22 You work out the wrong upper

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 bound, and you are going to have a lot of  
2 people that are above whatever you called it.

3 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Well, I'm just  
4 sitting here looking at like the Titan Mill  
5 and so forth like that and those people are  
6 going to be far, far higher. It's just --  
7 anyway.

8 DR. MAURO: We would be the first  
9 to agree that to integrate the average across  
10 the site over all time, you are going to be on  
11 to 10, I mean, that's what it seems to me.

12 But what the real problem is there  
13 are periods of time and locations in  
14 particular streams where you are well above  
15 100, and if that's what the guy -- now, if he  
16 had to work, would he -- you have not gone to  
17 his dose.

18 We are always in this situation.  
19 There's a small group of hard-to-define people  
20 that, we have to ask ourselves, do we feel  
21 that the bounding number you have is  
22 convincingly bounding?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   And right now I think there's  
2 enough evidence here that says that it may not  
3 be, and --

4                   MR. MORRIS: This is Bob Morris.

5                   DR. MAURO: Yes, please.

6                   MR. MORRIS: Are all of these data  
7 that are on site 33 statistically significant  
8 above the detection limit threshold?

9                   MR. STIVER: Yes, they were.

10                  MR. MORRIS: Okay.

11                  MR. STIVER: There were some that  
12 were under the threshold which we didn't  
13 analyze.

14                  MEMBER SCHOFIELD: One possibility  
15 is the fact that you could have people in the  
16 process still working out in the plant  
17 actually be getting less exposure via  
18 inhalation than those people working outside  
19 that plant because -- based on the ventilation  
20 system.

21                  How much is actually being  
22 filtered going out the stacks?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MAURO: I agree with you. The  
2 ratio is going to hold.

3 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: But now those  
4 people out there actually had the potential  
5 for seeing the higher dose.

6 DR. MAURO: Yes, and that's okay  
7 if we have got bioassay data --

8 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: But you don't.

9 DR. MAURO: -- and over 90 percent  
10 of the workers have it. But if you don't, you  
11 have got a problem.

12 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Yes, if you  
13 don't have the bioassay then you have a  
14 problem.

15 DR. MAURO: Yes. We are operating  
16 on the premise that there has been -- the vast  
17 majority of the workers, over 90 percent, at  
18 least beginning in around '56, I think earlier  
19 than that it was a little lower -- but even in  
20 1953, it was 25 percent, not a bad number --  
21 have urine bioassay, milligrams per liter in  
22 the urine.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           And so whether you worked inside,  
2           whether you worked outside, everybody had this  
3           -- just about everybody, 90 percent, had  
4           bioassay data.

5           So we think you could reconstruct  
6           the doses to uranium. That's what it comes  
7           down to, because of the vast amount of  
8           bioassay data, notwithstanding the, what do  
9           you call it, construction worker questions on  
10          the table.

11          That is still on the table, I  
12          agree with that. Of course that could upset  
13          the apple cart a little further. But let's say  
14          for a moment that we have got -- we are pretty  
15          solid on that, and then we come in and say all  
16          right, well, the approach, this one size fits  
17          all, with 100 possibilities et cetera, you  
18          know, if that holds for everyone, or the vast  
19          majority, well, then you know you have got a  
20          pretty good way of reconstructing the doses  
21          that are plutonium too.

22          But what happened was, when we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 went through this process, we were hit with  
2 these numbers. And these are numbers and they  
3 speak to you.

4 What does that mean? That means  
5 that 100 doesn't look so good, at least for  
6 some workers. That's what we walk away with.  
7 What the right number is is hard to say.

8 And it's not only these numbers  
9 that we are looking at in this last table, but  
10 it's the arguments we heard earlier, about  
11 what went on, the complexity of the problem.

12 So just because we are looking at  
13 '86 doesn't mean that there wasn't anything  
14 unusual going on in '57 and '58 or '60,  
15 whatever, I don't know.

16 And then, of course, there's the  
17 dust sample collection, the argument being,  
18 well, places where you are seeing the high  
19 dust collection levels have something to do  
20 with this POOS that may have come through the  
21 tower ash, came through.

22 But then again you see it in more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 than one place. In other words, the dust  
2 collecting, the problem you are seeing wasn't  
3 only in the building that would have received  
4 this material. It was in other places too.

5 MR. STIVER: And that was our main  
6 concern, that it wasn't just isolated, you  
7 know, a certain processing facility in one  
8 certain building, which then moved to another  
9 process, so those workers are using airline  
10 respirators or being bioassayed, which they  
11 weren't until later.

12 But the basic argument being that  
13 the health and safety processes were not  
14 adequate to capture what portion of the  
15 workers. Most of them? We don't know. We just  
16 don't know at this point.

17 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Let me get a  
18 better handle on this bioassay that we keep  
19 bringing up. Now, this was urinalysis for  
20 uranium.

21 DR. MAURO: Right, milligrams per  
22 liter of uranium. That's where we have got

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 tons of data.

2 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: And that's --  
3 and you know, I have seen that at 250,000 or  
4 something like that. But that just looked for  
5 uranium.

6 DR. MAURO: Uranium. That's it.

7 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: It doesn't do  
8 anything else with any of the other  
9 radionuclides.

10 DR. MAURO: Correct.

11 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: So, when they  
12 brought in these raffinates or transuranics, I  
13 believe that's the right term, it's put in a  
14 whole other issue?

15 DR. MAURO: That's the essence of  
16 the problem. You are working. They take a  
17 bioassay sample from you, they look at your  
18 milligrams per liter of uranium, they can  
19 predict what your intake of uranium was.

20 But then all of a sudden you say,  
21 wait a minute, by the way, he was handling  
22 recycled uranium, and we know there was some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 plutonium and some neptunium in that stuff  
2 that you inhaled. How are we going to account  
3 for that?

4 Well, once we know the number, in  
5 effect, we know the ratio, you can predict how  
6 much plutonium you inhaled along with that  
7 uranium, and that's the way to track the  
8 problem, if you felt confident that you had a  
9 good appreciation for how much plutonium was  
10 associated with the uranium that you inhaled.

11 And the argument being made that  
12 100 parts per billion is that relationship,  
13 and our position is that, you know, when we  
14 came into this, we'll see if that's good.

15 And now you are looking at our  
16 data and it says that, hmm, it is not as good  
17 as you might think. We have got some real  
18 serious questions for the -- for reasons that  
19 are right in front of us, that 100.

20 And if you made a factor of two  
21 error in that for you, for example, that would  
22 have a substantial increase on the dose to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 certain organs. Not all organs, but certain  
2 organs.

3 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: That's what you  
4 showed earlier.

5 MR. ROLFES: To clarify that  
6 factor of two though, you also have to keep in  
7 mind the claimant-favorable assumptions built  
8 into the reconstruction of the uranium  
9 intakes, which is used as the basis for adding  
10 in those other radionuclides, the  
11 transuranics.

12 We are not doing a best estimate  
13 type fit. We are not looking at individual  
14 acute intakes. We will basically assume a  
15 chronic exposure of the most claimant-  
16 favorable solubility type for the target organ  
17 in question, estimate our intake -- if it was  
18 before 1965 we use natural uranium, after 1965  
19 we default to a two percent regimen -- then on  
20 top of that we use RU-234 to assign the  
21 internal dose for the target organ, which  
22 gives another 30-something percent that we are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 --

2 DR. MAURO: Did those conversion  
3 factors between 234, 235, 238, for picocuries  
4 or becquerel inhaled are not that different.

5 MR. ROLFES: Well, I'll have to  
6 take a look at the numbers -- but if you take  
7 a look, I'll have to take a look back at the  
8 U-234 versus the isotopic distribution of  
9 natural uranium.

10 But that internal dose is pretty  
11 claimant-favorable, and that's the basis for  
12 us to add in the transuranics on top of it.

13 So I mean, basically, to start  
14 off, we are assigning uranium as a chronic  
15 exposure, most claimant-favorable solubility  
16 class, calculating all internal dose from U-  
17 234 and then adding in the 100 parts per  
18 billion plutonium, the 3,500 parts per billion  
19 of neptunium-237 and then 9,000 parts per  
20 billion of technetium-99.

21 MR. STIVER: You know, Mark has a  
22 good point. What they are trying to do is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 bound the dose, and our concern is, are we  
2 really bounding the dose for all categories of  
3 workers for the SEC period?

4 Now, all these claimant-favorable  
5 assumptions are great, but is 100 parts per  
6 billion a claimant-favorable assumption for  
7 all categories?

8 DR. MAURO: And I've got to say, I  
9 do have to take on one of the points you are  
10 making. When you are trying to reconstruct a  
11 dose from uranium -- let's forget about the  
12 plutonium; make believe there's no plutonium -  
13 - what you are doing is reasonable.

14 This is what you have done  
15 everywhere, and that is, let's use the form --  
16 because very often you are not quite sure what  
17 the form is. If you knew for sure what the  
18 form is, you would use that form.

19 But maybe we don't know, and there  
20 is some question, because we all know uranium  
21 is sort of a strange animal. Sometimes it's M,  
22 sometimes it's S, sometimes it's something in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 between.

2           So you are doing the prudent thing  
3 for uranium. So I wouldn't -- now the fact  
4 that, embedded in that, there may be a certain  
5 degree of conservatism and claimant-  
6 favorability because you had no choice. You  
7 had to do that, in order to make sure that you  
8 were treating that worker claimant-favorable.

9           I separate that now. Now we are  
10 going to move on to plutonium, and we are  
11 going to layer in plutonium, and I think that  
12 now when you are dealing with plutonium, you  
13 have to deal with it in a way that is going to  
14 be claimant-favorable for the worker.

15           And the 100 seems to be a really  
16 good number for most workers, but we certainly  
17 -- now we see that certainly there were  
18 probably categories of workers where that may  
19 not be.

20           So I mean, what you are doing is  
21 say, well, we threw in so much conservatism  
22 over here, that is going to protect us from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 all other things that we might have missed  
2 over there. I don't know that you want to do  
3 that.

4 MR. STIVER: It's kind of an  
5 apples to oranges issue, isn't it?

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: Are we confident  
7 that it's only this few years during this  
8 particular episode where these numbers are  
9 high? I mean, you are assigning your 100 for  
10 every year. You assign the doses year by year.

11 MR. ROLFES: Correct, starting in  
12 1961, because that was the time period when  
13 they first started processing the recycled  
14 uranium that they had received.

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right.

16 MR. ROLFES: So for all uranium  
17 intakes that we assign to an employee, we  
18 would assign the transuranic intakes as well,  
19 from 1961 forward.

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: Now, is there any  
21 indication that outside of these years where  
22 you have this information, which seems to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 correspond with that --

2 MR. STIVER: It corresponds with  
3 that tower ash.

4 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right, but the  
5 prior years and the after years?

6 MR. STIVER: The after years, I  
7 think you have got this influx, this injection  
8 of plutonium into the system and it persists  
9 up until '89.

10 So it's really the pre-1980  
11 period, and the problem we have there is that  
12 before 1970, we just don't have data.  
13 You have shipment data from Hanford and that  
14 is pretty much about it.

15 But as you can see there's  
16 chemical processes going on that concentrate  
17 the stuff. Regardless of whether it was POOS  
18 or not, you are still going to have that same  
19 concentrating mechanism going on.

20 And as Jim said earlier, the  
21 process improvements over time result in less  
22 transuranics and fission products making it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 through in the final product.

2 So if anything, in earlier years,  
3 you would expect to have more of the material,  
4 notwithstanding the POOS material.

5 That is kind of a unique -- in  
6 addition, it's an order of magnitude higher,  
7 but you know if you look -- without POOS I  
8 think you would see a trend towards less and  
9 less concentration over time.

10 So, I guess the -- you can make  
11 some kind of a common sense judgement that  
12 well, you know, without the POOS, we have got  
13 this data here from the Hanford for the '70s  
14 that shows that you have got a lot of data  
15 down in the three to five parts per billion  
16 range, that's probably a good number.

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, but the  
18 argument earlier was --

19 (Simultaneous speakers.)

20 MR. STIVER: -- you just don't  
21 have the data.

22 MEMBER ZIEMER: -- that these were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 years where they had big input of plutonium  
2 into the system, so you can't have it both  
3 ways.

4 MR. STIVER: Yes, they are going  
5 to be bounding for those early years, you can  
6 say maybe it is, maybe it isn't.

7 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, yes, I was  
8 kind of thinking about the possibility of  
9 having a default value for a certain time  
10 period, and --

11 MR. STIVER: Yes, it's not one  
12 size fits all.

13 MEMBER ZIEMER: -- and then at the  
14 part where you knew -- I mean, yes, you may  
15 have these concentration things going on, but  
16 the source term has got to have been much  
17 lower.

18 DR. MAURO: And you have got that  
19 dolomite problem.

20 MR. STIVER: You have got the  
21 dolomite, you have that concentration problem  
22 going on, and it's not really reflected in --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MEMBER ZIEMER:   Well, I was just  
2                   starting to think about the possibility of  
3                   having a set of default values for a certain  
4                   period, and then a different --

5                   MR. STIVER:   I think the only way  
6                   to really get a handle on this is to go back  
7                   to the source data and -- see you later, John  
8                   -- John Mauro has left us. He is trying to get  
9                   home in a reasonable amount of time.

10                  DR. MAURO:   I'm leaving.

11                  (Laughter.)

12                  MR. ROLFES:   John? This is Mark  
13                  Rolfes. I am looking back at my -- our  
14                  response to the SC&A findings related to the  
15                  White Paper on recycled uranium at Fernald and  
16                  it's from October 2010.

17                  I think we have actually described  
18                  fairly well about the changes in the  
19                  processing from different sources of uranium  
20                  and the potential plutonium concentrations  
21                  over time, and we provided a summarization  
22                  that starts back in 1944.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MR. STIVER:     All right, yes, we  
2     read that.

3                   MR. ROLFES:     Okay. Now from my  
4     recollection, the earlier materials that were  
5     processed had some of the lowest plutonium  
6     concentrations in the complex, and then --

7                   MR. STIVER:     For which we have  
8     data.

9                   MR. ROLFES:     And then subsequent  
10    to that, it really was that 19 -- late 1970s,  
11    early 1980s POOS material which was separate  
12    from all the other recycled uranium materials,  
13    that was its own special case, own special  
14    class of materials, where we had the 7,700  
15    parts per billion plutonium on a uranium mass  
16    basis.

17                   The earlier stuff, the earlier  
18    uranium that was sent to Fernald based on  
19    everything we have seen, was typically less  
20    than the agreed 10 parts per billion.

21                   There may have been some  
22    exceptions, and I'm sure there were, but I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 don't recall seeing anything that exceeded our  
2 default of 100 parts per billion.

3 I don't know, Bryce, this is Mark,  
4 if you have anything to add on our research  
5 that we have done on the recycled uranium  
6 issue, if you --

7 MR. RICH: I'm having a little bit  
8 of trouble with my phone. I am losing contact  
9 every once in a while. But the Hanford data,  
10 for example, did start out in the five parts  
11 per billion range, and over the years it did  
12 drop into the threes.

13 So there is a slight reduction as  
14 indicated, until of course then we hit the  
15 POOS material and then everything went up by  
16 an order of magnitude.

17 A couple of other things -- Plant  
18 1 had a role of handling and feed preparation.

19 Titan Mill handled much of the POOS material  
20 and that was prepared for introduction into  
21 the rest of the plant, that the Titan Mill was  
22 a grinder reducing the particulate size so it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 could be dissolved and/or blended into other  
2 lower-grade, lower-level material.

3 So the stuff that came out of  
4 Plant 1 either went directly into processing  
5 or it was blended and reduced in contaminant  
6 concentration that way.

7 The -- and again, as has been  
8 mentioned I think several times, is that the  
9 air filter data was used only for illustrative  
10 purposes not for default evaluations.

11 The default streams the process  
12 streams were used to derive the maximum  
13 feasible that appeared to us at the time and  
14 default values, and even the magnesium  
15 fluoride, regardless of the fact that it was a  
16 process, it was a product stream that was  
17 reduced to metal, was -- had significant  
18 levels of the Pu but not above the 100 parts  
19 per billion.

20 MR. STIVER: Actually, I think the  
21 issue is that Titan Mill was not only used for  
22 preparing this material for feed into the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 refinery. It was also used to reduce down and  
2 pulverize the slag for use in Plant 5.

3 And so we had a situation where  
4 you've got this concentration mechanism that  
5 is causing a persistence in the -- between  
6 Plant 5 and Plant 1, and I think that's really  
7 our concern, is that you have a --

8 MR. RICH: A good deal of that  
9 slag, magnesium fluoride was reprocessed for  
10 the uranium that was remaining also.

11 MR. STIVER: It was reprocessed  
12 for realigning the pots.

13 MR. RICH: It was, and also there  
14 was a remainder of uranium in that slag also.

15 MR. STIVER: But there's very  
16 little actually. I mean there is some, from  
17 what we are seeing is it's about 0.1, 0.2  
18 percent compared to some of the other values.  
19 It's quite low. There is some. There is some.

20 MR. RICH: But generally not a lot.  
21 In other words that process stream was sampled  
22 routinely and that is indicated in the process

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 analyses and --

2 MR. STIVER: Well that's another  
3 issue we have, is with the quality of that  
4 process data, which we had discussed earlier.

5 MR. RICH: I understand.

6 MR. STIVER: Yes. We have a few  
7 more, if we could I would like to go ahead and  
8 talk about some of the other data sets we  
9 have, if we could go ahead and move on, and  
10 then maybe we could take questions, some more  
11 questions, after.

12 We still have some other issues  
13 that hopefully we will be able to get to  
14 today.

15 Slide 35, these were some air  
16 sample swipes and swipes that were reported in  
17 a U.S. testing company report from 1989, and  
18 also this Bassett report in 1989 as well.

19 And this is -- what's really  
20 important to our analysis here, these  
21 additional air filter samples that were taken  
22 in Plants 4 and Plant 8. During -- and this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 would have coincided with the POOS processing  
2 that was going on in those plants, for which  
3 the bioassay data that Mark had alluded to,  
4 were collected.

5           There were 54 total results they  
6 had about 20 smear samples for reach building,  
7 none of which exceeded the default levels, and  
8 then they had air samples, and they have a  
9 very good description of how the samples were  
10 collected, where they were.

11           They have survey maps for both  
12 Plant 8 and Plant 4 that describe where the  
13 samples were collected, and also demonstrate  
14 where the dust collectors were relative to  
15 where their samples were collected.

16           So we were able to do kind of a  
17 generalized comparison and -- granted there is  
18 a four-year differential in time, so you can't  
19 make any concrete deductions from it, but you  
20 can certainly, it's interesting from just kind  
21 of a general perspective.

22           If we can move on to 36. For Plant

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 4, air filter samples, two of them, AF1 and  
2 AF4, are significantly higher than the NIOSH  
3 default and we had one neptunium value that  
4 was getting close.

5           And when you look at the survey,  
6 these samples that were collected in `89 were  
7 over the hydrofluorination banks, and if you  
8 look at the survey map, they are about  
9 anywhere from about 20 to 150 feet away from  
10 the packaging stations where the dust  
11 collection samples were done forty years  
12 earlier.

13           So what you could be seeing is  
14 just a variability within a plant relative to  
15 the processes, and the amount of material that  
16 happens to be collected in a given place.

17           We also found the technetium  
18 volatilization was not expected but -- and it  
19 was detected in the hydrofluorination, so we  
20 think it's possible that the neptunium could  
21 have volatilized as well, and possibly the  
22 plutonium.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           We have no concrete evidence that  
2           that is the case, but it is kind of  
3           inconclusive as to how those samples would be  
4           so much higher other than just the basis of  
5           their relative location close to the  
6           fluorination banks.

7           Plant 8, none of the samples are  
8           higher than the defaults for plutonium or  
9           neptunium. However we were able to pair up  
10          three samples with the dust collector data  
11          based on the survey maps, and while you didn't  
12          have any higher than defaults, we had values  
13          that were probably by a factor of 10 higher  
14          than the later dust collection samples that  
15          were in the areas around the drumming stations  
16          where the workers would be, which kind of  
17          lends credence to this notion of a dilution in  
18          the baghouse concentrations over time.

19          Let's see. Anything else in this  
20          slide that we should discuss -- one thing that  
21          we noted about the Bassett collections, these  
22          were 24-hour collections and they don't really

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 tell us anything about off-normal occurrences.  
2 All they do is kind of give you a really  
3 generalized comparison to the previous data  
4 set.

5 So you know, there are potentials  
6 for failures in both Plants 1 and Plant 8  
7 which wouldn't be captured by this data set.

8 Finally, the last data set we  
9 looked at, Bob Alvarez was able to pull some  
10 PUREX UNH data from Hanford from 1970 to 1972,  
11 and this is really kind of unique because we  
12 had about 330 data points for plutonium and  
13 neptunium in this material over about a two-  
14 year period, so we can actually generate a  
15 distribution for a -- one subset of feed  
16 material.

17 Now granted, this material is  
18 several steps removed from what workers at  
19 Fernald might have experienced, because it  
20 would have gone into the -- but would have  
21 been calcined to produce the trioxide powder,  
22 and then shipped to the receiving sites.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           But it does -- it's illustrative  
2           in that there are -- it demonstrates that this  
3           10 parts per billion production specification  
4           was not -- was violated in a couple of  
5           different -- I don't know if violated is  
6           really the best term -- it's just that you had  
7           material that was in excess of 10 parts per  
8           billion that was actually being produced there  
9           in their own plant.

10           If we can move on here to the next  
11           slide, 38. This is kind of a summary of what  
12           we found here. The plutonium-239, there were  
13           329 samples.

14           The highest was about 1,550 parts  
15           per billion and if you look at arithmetic  
16           values, you have got a median of about 15 and  
17           an SD of 98.

18           About 15 percent of them were over  
19           10 parts per billion and about, only seven  
20           were over 100 parts per billion. If you look  
21           at the normal score plot, basically you've got  
22           a log-normal distribution up to about the 95<sup>th</sup>

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 percentile.

2                   But you have this high, you have  
3 seven high batches up in the high -- up in the  
4 upper tail.

5                   Of the neptunium, we had 84 that  
6 were less than the detection limit out of the  
7 336. You look at the plot, look at about one  
8 GSD, you have got a fairly good log-normal  
9 fit, then below you have so many down in the  
10 detection limit, and above you have got some  
11 that really aren't modeled very well by the  
12 log-normal either.

13                   So it's really, what this tells us  
14 is that you have got high batches, we isolated  
15 those to -- there were only about six batches  
16 that came through that were high in about the  
17 same time period.

18                   And so the question remains, the  
19 story is in our minds, is, is this an isolated  
20 occurrence, and we have got one data set that  
21 demonstrates there are feed materials that are  
22 out of spec but whether they left Hanford --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   And so I guess the question in our  
2 mind is, is this isolated and if this material  
3 was not blended before shipment, was the  
4 Fernald personnel aware of its arrival  
5 beforehand. So it's just --

6                   MR. MORRIS:     Bob Morris with a  
7 question.

8                   MR. STIVER:    Yes, go ahead.

9                   MR. MORRIS:    On the plutonium-239  
10 data set on page 38, you didn't provide the  
11 log-normal GM GSD as you did for neptunium. Is  
12 there a reason for that?

13                  MR. STIVER:    I just didn't put it  
14 into the slide. That's in the report though.  
15 All that information is there.

16                  MR. MORRIS:    And was it well fit.

17                  MR. STIVER:    For the plutonium?

18                  MR. MORRIS:    Yes.

19                  MR. STIVER:    Yes. It fit within  
20 that. There was really only those seven  
21 batches that were clearly up above the log-  
22 normal fit. Those were the ones that were the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 outliers that we identified in certain batches  
2 at certain -- in a given time period.

3 MR. MORRIS: So when you say two  
4 percent above 100, that's not the log-normal,  
5 predictive two percent. That's -

6 MR. STIVER: No, that's the actual  
7 data. That's what -- the actual number that we  
8 are above. Yes.

9 MR. ROLFES: It seems like the  
10 bigger question might be whether this material  
11 even went to Fernald, since --

12 MR. STIVER: Well yes, we don't  
13 know. We don't know if it went to Fernald or  
14 not. It was just to illustrate that it was the  
15 only data set we actually found of a  
16 production run, and we were actually able to  
17 look at it and do some statistics on it.

18 MR. ROLFES: If it went to Paducah  
19 (Simultaneous speakers.)

20 MR. ROLFES: It would certainly --  
21 it would purify essentially the uranium and  
22 remove those contaminants, the neptunium and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the plutonium, from the recycled uranium, just  
2 by process.

3 MR. STIVER: It's really just  
4 illustrative of what a distribution material  
5 would be in a production setting, and we  
6 weren't able to find any other data from --  
7 especially prior to 1980, other than this  
8 particular data set.

9 MR. RICH: So this is Bryce. A  
10 quick comment. Those records of the peer  
11 shipments from Hanford to Fernald, those were  
12 over the ten parts per billion limit and there  
13 was an agreement to ship them as they came, in  
14 the 28 to 30 parts per billion range.

15 So it was not -- if the analysis  
16 were done carefully by Hanford and any  
17 violation of intent was communicated and an  
18 agreement reached.

19 MR. STIVER: Certainly, this does  
20 not illustrate or indicate there is a smoking  
21 gun or anything. It's just to show that you  
22 know, we had a data set that we were able to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 evaluate and we felt it was worth putting in  
2 the report just because there is kind of a  
3 dearth of data on the actual production side.

4 So yes, whether it actually made  
5 it to Fernald, and whether, was it down  
6 blended or not, that's all open to  
7 speculation.

8 So we can't really draw  
9 conclusions on that particular data set.

10 DR. GLOVER: If you look at SRDB  
11 67613, actually it stored U03 quite a long  
12 time at Hanford, and they talk about the  
13 product specifications that were going to go  
14 to Fernald in -- about that same time frame,  
15 about '69 is the heavy specs.

16 And they said, they sent those  
17 four, so these things -- this is U03, what the  
18 assays were, and also it describes  
19 specifically that anything exceeding that had  
20 to -- when AEC -- no, they would require a  
21 waiver by the AEC, so there was a mechanism to  
22 ship stuff higher than that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           But I did want to say that that  
2           did go to Fernald, it looks like, they did  
3           have material, obviously --

4           MR. STIVER:    Yes, there is always  
5           some going to Fernald. This particular data  
6           set, it's not really clear if it went to  
7           Fernald or not.

8           DR. GLOVER:    Sure you don't know  
9           if they were.

10          MS. BALDRIDGE:  I have a question.  
11          When they determine what the bounding level  
12          is, I assume they will assign those doses  
13          based on the employment records as far as who  
14          was supposed to be working, where?

15          MR. STIVER:    They are based on the  
16          actual bioassay records.

17          MS. BALDRIDGE:  On the bioassay  
18          rather than the --

19          MR. STIVER:    What they have is  
20          kind of a one-size fits all approach where  
21          they have got it evaluated at what they  
22          believe is a bounding value.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MS. BALDRIDGE: Okay.

2 MR. STIVER: And so, given the  
3 uranium content in urine they can calculate an  
4 intake and a dose from that, and they can add  
5 an equivalent amount that would correspond to  
6 100 parts per billion for plutonium and --

7 MS. BALDRIDGE: Will they be doing  
8 that for everyone that was working in that  
9 year or just those people that were supposed  
10 to be in Plant 8 and Plant --

11 MR. STIVER: I believe this  
12 applies across the board, the dose  
13 reconstruction --

14 MR. ROLFES: Yes, this is a dose  
15 reconstruction question, I guess, that we  
16 should probably answer rather than SC&A.  
17 Anybody that worked on site from the years of  
18 1961 forward and was involved in uranium  
19 operations, and had a bioassay result, would  
20 be assigned recycle uranium intakes as well.

21 Now, some people weren't  
22 monitored. We would also assign a coworker

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 intake to those individuals and also assign  
2 the plutonium and other transuranics to them  
3 as well, based upon the coworker intake models  
4 of uranium.

5 MS. BALDRIDGE: But this is across  
6 the board?

7 MR. ROLFES: Across the board, for  
8 everyone. Now, separate from that, there are  
9 some dose reconstructions that were completed  
10 early on where we used this completely  
11 separate methodology, OTIB-2, where we  
12 assigned 28 radionuclides, a worst-case  
13 approach that was used for dose  
14 reconstruction.

15 And so those dose reconstructions  
16 likely did not have recycled uranium  
17 components assigned in the method that we are  
18 discussing.

19 However, when we go back and look  
20 at those cases and compare the doses that we  
21 have assigned based upon that OTIB method  
22 versus the individual's own bioassay data, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 dose reconstruction using the individual's own  
2 bioassay data typically result on lower  
3 internal doses.

4 So we wouldn't have to go back and  
5 assign a smaller dose to those previous dose  
6 reconstructions. Did I address what you are  
7 asking? I know it's not something we typically  
8 talk about in normal conversations when we --

9 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Let me ask you  
10 this. My understanding that if you showed --  
11 if you took a bioassay urinalysis and you  
12 showed uranium, then you got the other  
13 radionuclides. This is where this 10 parts per  
14 billion was coming in.

15 MR. ROLFES: What we would do,  
16 let's see here. Let me write up on the board  
17 here. Let's say we have got an individual that  
18 worked from 1965 through 1980, and let's just  
19 say they had a urine sample taken once a  
20 month. We'll just say that.

21 MS. BALDRIDGE: Once a year.

22 MR. ROLFES: Once a year, okay, we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can say once a year too, I mean, either way  
2 it's you know, but basically the limit of  
3 detection for Fernald was about 14 micrograms  
4 of uranium per liter of urine, depends on the  
5 year.

6 But what we would do, and we will  
7 say, for example this individual had 100  
8 samples over their employment history during  
9 these years, all of them were at the limit of  
10 detection so they never had a positive  
11 bioassay result, what we would do is take each  
12 of those bioassay results reported to us and  
13 we would convert those 14 micrograms of  
14 uranium per liter into a value that was  
15 excreted per day.

16 So we would multiply this value by  
17 1.4 to account for a number of liters of urine  
18 produced per day to get a 24-hour excretion  
19 rate.

20 So this gives us -- I am not going  
21 to do the math here in my head, but if we  
22 multiply 14 micrograms by 1.4 liters, that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 gives us our excretion in mass quantities per  
2 24 hours.

3           What we would want to do if the  
4 individual was exposed to natural uranium, we  
5 would use a default of 683 picocuries per  
6 milligram of uranium, or 0.683 per microgram.

7           We would use that, we would plug  
8 that data into a computer program called the  
9 integrated modules for bioassay analysis,  
10 IMBA, and that will give us an estimated  
11 intake rate.

12           Then we typically use the  
13 solubility class that results in the highest  
14 internal dose to the target organ. So once we  
15 have this intake in activity, in picocuries,  
16 we would go back and assign the intakes of  
17 plutonium, neptunium and technetium on top of  
18 that uranium intake, and also calculate the  
19 internal dose from those.

20           And we would assign that dose from  
21 1965 -- those intakes from 1965 through 1980,  
22 and then we would calculate the internal dose

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 through the year of cancer diagnosis.

2 When we have a large bioassay data  
3 set, and multiple results, you can go and  
4 assign acute, small duration intakes, but  
5 usually those approximate a larger chronic  
6 intake.

7 And so what we do, rather than  
8 trying to get a best estimate, we will assume  
9 that that individual was chronically exposed  
10 for his entire employment period to uranium.

11 So the way we complete the dose  
12 reconstructions, we are making some very  
13 claimant-favorable assumptions regarding the  
14 exposure duration, the types of materials that  
15 the individual was exposed to, the enrichments  
16 that they were exposed to, and then on top of  
17 it, the plutonium and transuranic intakes are  
18 added in.

19 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: I thought  
20 earlier that if they came up with a -- if they  
21 came up with any uranium I guess it was when  
22 Jim Neton was here, that they came up with any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 uranium in their bioassay, then they got all  
2 these other radionuclides.

3 MR. ROLFES: Yes, and even if an  
4 individual -- say for example, during some  
5 years in a more recent time period, the  
6 sensitivity of the uranium urinalysis method  
7 that was used decreased, so during the more  
8 recent years, say this limit of detection  
9 dropped down to about five micrograms per  
10 liter, and then after that, using different  
11 analyses, like inductively coupled plasma mass  
12 spectrometry, they were able to get less than  
13 a microgram per liter of uranium in their  
14 minimum sensitivity values.

15 And so even if an individual -- my  
16 point of this is, even if an individual had a  
17 result reported -- if they had a bioassay  
18 sample, whether or not it was positive, we  
19 still would use that in dose reconstruction,  
20 even if it's a non-positive result below the  
21 minimum detectable amount, we would still  
22 assign an intake of uranium and then the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 subsequent plutonium, neptunium and technetium  
2 radionuclides, regardless of whether they did  
3 in fact have a bona fide positive result.

4 MR. STIVER: So it's all tied back  
5 to your bioassay, any result is going to have  
6 with it the transuranics that go along.

7 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Do we need to  
8 take a break or anything?

9 MEMBER ZIEMER: It's up to the  
10 chair.

11 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Why don't we  
12 take about a 10-minute break and we will  
13 continue back on with this.

14 MR. STIVER: I think we are just -  
15 - I am just about done with my presentation.  
16 Down to the last slide. But yes, let's take a  
17 break.

18 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Let's take a  
19 break real quick and --

20 MR. KATZ: Okay, about 2:35 then.  
21 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went off  
22 the record at 2:22 p.m.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and resumed at 2:35 p.m.)

2 MR. KATZ: Okay, we're back after  
3 a short break. Do we have Mr. Presley?

4 MEMBER PRESLEY: Hey Ted, this is  
5 he. I had trouble getting back in for some  
6 reason.

7 MR. KATZ: Okay, but you did it.

8 MEMBER PRESLEY: Yes, finally.

9 MR. KATZ: Yes. Good to have you.  
10 Okay.

11 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay well John,  
12 you are just about finished --

13 MR. STIVER: Yes, I have just  
14 about finished up here. Go to slide 40, this  
15 is basically the summary of our findings here.  
16 And the ones that I have highlighted are  
17 number 4, 6 and 7.

18 Number 4 relates to the DOE RU  
19 reports and our summary here is that that  
20 report is questionable as a basis for the  
21 NIOSH defaults.

22 We believe that the source data

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that went into that statistical analysis,  
2 those 4,000 data points, should be reviewed in  
3 the context of dose reconstruction, and  
4 especially for an SEC petition, particularly  
5 as regards the statistical analysis and the  
6 type of distributions that are assumed.

7 Finding number 6 and number 7, the  
8 dust data and the boundary air concentration  
9 data do not support the NIOSH defaults, and  
10 they are consistent with the elevated levels  
11 observed in the dust collector data that in  
12 turn would tend to indicate that there are  
13 classes of workers in certain types of jobs of  
14 which the NIOSH defaults are clearly not  
15 bounding.

16 And that is basically all I have  
17 to say regarding this particular paper. Is  
18 there a follow-on item here?

19 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Well, I guess I  
20 am looking at what type of an action item we  
21 have. We have got to be able to give NIOSH the  
22 opportunity to be able to respond to this, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 issue their paper to us on this.

2 But I do want to keep us all in  
3 mind of the timeliness of this. This has been  
4 almost five years now, so I guess in tasking  
5 NIOSH that, to be able to respond to the paper  
6 that has been submitted by SC&A, I guess it  
7 would be a response to SC&A's RU paper.

8 And we will get into that and go  
9 from there. I know this is a hard one to do,  
10 but what type of a time frame do you think we  
11 would be looking at for -- to be able to --

12 DR. GLOVER: One suggestion I  
13 would have is that I mean, you have an entire  
14 paper, you are going to have an entire paper  
15 back. There are certain things that are more  
16 focused on what are either SEC-driven or --  
17 I'm just, you know, if you really want a  
18 timely solution, and you want to be very  
19 specific, then we would probably be quicker in  
20 response if we were focused.

21 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: As far as an  
22 SEC, a lot of it brings your default value in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 question. This is what I glean from this  
2 paper, that the default value that we have, if  
3 you are not able to really justify that, that  
4 is an SEC issue.

5 And I guess I don't want to push  
6 NIOSH into a position of just -- I want them  
7 to understand where our issue is at with it.

8 DR. GLOVER: So the nine findings  
9 here -- this is really Mark's thing -- but you  
10 basically would like a response on the summary  
11 of these nine findings?

12 MR. STIVER: Yes, the really  
13 important one I think is the basis for the  
14 defaults, this -- the DOE RU reports. The way  
15 that data was analyzed, you have got  
16 distributions that are probably more  
17 characterized by a log-normal.

18 The analysis, I looked at the  
19 arithmetic mean or some derivation thereof, as  
20 the basis for the defaults, and also to  
21 justify the choice of the 100 parts per  
22 billion.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 I think that that's probably one  
2 of the most important of these findings, is to  
3 go back and ascertain that data is available  
4 for review, and if so to analyze it in terms  
5 of its adequacy in dose reconstruction.

6 Instead of just taking it directly  
7 from the report, do your own uncertainty  
8 analysis and your own review.

9 DR. GLOVER: I guess in your  
10 discussion you sort of seemed to throw in  
11 there about it being a snapshot in time and  
12 about its ability to be back-extrapolated back  
13 and --

14 MR. STIVER: Yes, but that's an  
15 issue as well, is you know, this scenario  
16 would involve really reviewing the adequacy. I  
17 mean, I guess, you would almost need to do a  
18 scoping study to determine if it's worth the  
19 expenditure of resources to go down that  
20 route.

21 DR. GLOVER: I guess I just want  
22 to make sure that your question, what you were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       trying to get a response back on was fully  
2       fleshed out, so we were provided adequate  
3       response.

4                   It was a very long presentation,  
5       obviously, you know, multiple slides that we  
6       haven't seen before, and I just want to make  
7       sure we came -- we get from it what the Board  
8       would like us to be responsive on.

9                   MR. STIVER:  Yes, I really believe  
10       that at the reevaluation of the available data  
11       and using that to bound sources of exposure  
12       for different categories of workers, and I  
13       think the other issue that is kind of related  
14       to that is the idea of the magnesium fluoride  
15       and the concentration processes, and potential  
16       exposures to those workers as well.

17                   And the other back-extrapolation.  
18       Are data available for the early years?  Is it  
19       possible to bound doses during those times for  
20       which data don't exist?

21                   So really a kind of three-part --

22                   MR. KATZ:  So, may I make a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 suggestion? I mean you have got -- I think  
2 that was helpful, that why don't you, DCAS,  
3 write up a proposal for what you think are the  
4 sort of critical issues that you would address  
5 in a White Paper response, share that with  
6 SC&A, in the Work Group, SC&A can say yes,  
7 that seems to pin down the critical issues, or  
8 not, whatever, elaborate and then we will have  
9 a clear path forward.

10 At the same time I would give you  
11 a little time to figure out not only what you  
12 are proposing but a good sense of how much  
13 time you need to be able to deliver that.

14 That way the path forward is clear  
15 rather than -- I mean this is still kind of  
16 vague, this discussion, but --

17 MR. ROLFES: Yes, let's see here.  
18 I certainly would want to respond in writing  
19 to the findings that we have, but I also want  
20 to keep in mind that we have responded to  
21 these same findings previously in some of our  
22 responses.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           You know, it's coming down to what  
2   I am seeing, because SC&A is just -- as you  
3   had pointed out you know, the distribution  
4   that you guys derived from the data is  
5   slightly different than what we have derived.

6           And so, in my mind, that  
7   necessarily isn't of itself an SEC issue. It's  
8   more of a dose reconstruction on what  
9   uncertainties we are applying.

10           So you know, if you would like us  
11   to back and look for some additional data,  
12   that is going to take a lot more time than it  
13   is to just look at the data that we already  
14   have.

15           I don't know if we want to have  
16   Bob or Bryce add anything to what we are  
17   discussing on the time line et cetera, or what  
18   things we haven't answered previously or what  
19   we feel we should clarify in our response. Is  
20   there anything that you want to add Bryce?

21           MR. RICH: Not right now, Mark. I  
22   think what you have said is sufficient.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MR. STIVER:     I just am afraid  
2                   that, we kind of got to this impasse really,  
3                   where NIOSH has their position and we have our  
4                   position, and the two are kind of at  
5                   loggerheads here, and I have laid this out as  
6                   best as I think I can, as to what our concerns  
7                   are, and that is the issue of Classes of  
8                   workers for which the defaults are not  
9                   bounding, and we would like to see some  
10                  response as to how different values might  
11                  possible be applied.

12                  There may be a situation where you  
13                  can't have a one-size-fits-all, where you may  
14                  need to look at different bounds for different  
15                  categories of workers. It's not our position  
16                  to really give that kind of guidance.

17                  CHAIRMAN CLAWSON:   Go ahead Paul.

18                  MEMBER ZIEMER:     Well, we already  
19                  know that they can't easily put workers in  
20                  certain spots, locations and so on. So you are  
21                  really going to have to deal with some  
22                  defaults and some ratios and so on.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           I am kind of thinking what  
2 information is new that was brought to the  
3 table? Some of it is sort of the same stuff  
4 recast a little bit.

5           But the numbers on the plutonium  
6 ratios, those new numbers today are -- that's  
7 new information isn't it?

8           MR. ROLFES: Our ratios have not  
9 changed.

10          MEMBER ZIEMER: No, not yours, the  
11 numbers that they brought.

12          MR. ROLFES: Correct. His  
13 environmental data, his analysis for the  
14 particular year when the POOS was being  
15 processed is above our defaults.

16          MEMBER ZIEMER: Right, and it  
17 seems to me that that sort of focal point,  
18 which NIOSH needs to sort of say okay, does  
19 this impact on what we are proposing to do?

20          And it may be that it would impact  
21 on the specific year, or it may be that taken  
22 in combination with other years for the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 plutonium, it's a no, never mind that, I don't  
2 think we necessarily know, but you know, one's  
3 gut feeling is well okay, that year is high,  
4 and are there some other years like that, or  
5 is that -- see I still think if we make the  
6 argument that it's associated with bringing in  
7 the 20 percent or whatever, yes, if you make  
8 that argument then you can sort of say okay,  
9 there's a period of time for which these  
10 higher default values may in fact be the ones  
11 that you use, and maybe you develop a model  
12 that --

13 I am just saying it seems to me  
14 that that is where they have to respond.  
15 That's new information and you sort of have to  
16 say okay, is this sufficient for us to modify  
17 how we are going to do dose reconstruction, or  
18 does it mean we can't, which is the SEC issue?

19 MR. STIVER: From 1980 on, you  
20 definitely have a sea change in the  
21 environment there, and so that really needs to  
22 be addressed.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MEMBER ZIEMER:       Right, and it  
2                   seems to me that the other issues are sort of  
3                   less important.

4                   MR. STIVER:           Well the other  
5                   issues, yes, they really relate to a lack of  
6                   data and a lack of system-wide, agreed-to  
7                   specifications and still, the chemical  
8                   processes for concentrating and potentially  
9                   exposing workers are still there in the early  
10                  years. It's just that you don't have, as far  
11                  as we know, this injection of plutonium with  
12                  transuranics until 1980.

13                  CHAIRMAN CLAWSON:   Well when did  
14                  they start receiving?

15                  MR. STIVER:           They started  
16                  receiving -- the Paducah ash? Or the other --

17                  CHAIRMAN CLAWSON:   Well, the  
18                  uranium, the recycled uranium. I thought it  
19                  was --

20                  MR. STIVER:       Oh that was about in  
21                  the early '50s when they first started getting  
22                  the recycled uranium. The very first batch

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       came in `53. There was a peak in the `60s and  
2       again in the 1980s.

3                   MEMBER ZIEMER:       But it seemed  
4       pretty clear that the earlier stuff, we know  
5       had a lower concentration.

6                   MR. STIVER:    Yes, yes, it would be  
7       kind of a stretch to -- you're not going to  
8       get the same kind of concentration you got in  
9       the tower ash.

10                   Now in the 1970s of course there  
11       were several batches of tower ash and also  
12       incinerator ash which have also, this was that  
13       CIP/CUP program that Bob Alvarez was talking  
14       about.

15                   So you have that period, you know,  
16       from the `70s you get kind of a build-up and  
17       then in 1980 you get a big spike and so you  
18       have that period that --

19                   MEMBER ZIEMER:    Well, I'm sort of  
20       interested in finding out whether the existing  
21       model still covers everything or has something  
22       changed here, are there two periods, are there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 three, or what?

2 And I guess NIOSH has to look at  
3 that. I don't know Mark, but how do you feel  
4 about that?

5 MR. ROLFES: Yes, that's -- I mean  
6 that -- our awareness of the tower ash that's  
7 coming to the Fernald site is one of the  
8 reasons that we defaulted an order of  
9 magnitude above what the controls were from  
10 the very beginning.

11 That's what it comes down to. We  
12 can certainly look into providing additional  
13 justification as to why we still feel that  
14 answer is not bounding, and if there is an  
15 exception for example, you know, it may be  
16 that the 10 parts per billion plutonium  
17 concentration on the uranium S basis is  
18 bounding for all years except for the time  
19 period where they received the Paducah tower  
20 ashes.

21 So maybe we would need to go back  
22 and maybe we could provide a -- it may be,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 like I said earlier on in the meeting, that  
2 the earlier materials could have been much  
3 less than 10 parts per billion.

4 So it might be that our dose  
5 reconstructions, by assigning 100 parts per  
6 billion, are certainly very claimant-  
7 favorable, and maybe it could be that the  
8 1980s forward time period maybe for certain  
9 workers, the mass concentration or excuse me,  
10 the plutonium concentrations could be lower  
11 for certain operations.

12 We will see what we can do to look  
13 through our data that we have and also see  
14 what additional data is available to us.

15 But we can certainly do our best  
16 to research this more, so the more data that  
17 we go and look for though, the longer it is  
18 going to take, so we will focus on what we  
19 currently have and go back to the records and  
20 to DOE and see what additional information we  
21 can recover.

22 MEMBER ZIEMER: I wasn't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 suggesting you go back and look for more data  
2 so much as saying does the current model  
3 handle the issue that was raised or not, and  
4 if not, how do we do it?

5 MR. STIVER: That's really the  
6 crux of the issue. Is the current model  
7 adequate for all workers in the SEC period and  
8 I think we presented a pretty compelling  
9 argument why --

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: I mean it may be  
11 one thing for a worker who has worked a whole  
12 span and it sort of averages out. It may be  
13 very different for a worker who started at  
14 that time.

15 MR. STIVER: Say the worker who  
16 was involved in one of these high  
17 concentration processes, from 1980 to 1986,  
18 when they started instituting the health  
19 protection measures that were really more  
20 robust at that point, so you have got that  
21 aspect of it as well.

22 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: As the Work

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Group chair I am kind of sitting here in a  
2 situation, are we also spinning our wheels,  
3 you know, it kind of seems like we have been  
4 at loggerheads for the last four to five  
5 meetings of -- on these issues and I am  
6 wondering if, you know, this is why I put this  
7 on for the Augusta meeting, because I want to  
8 start -- I want to get this before the Board,  
9 because I don't think as a Work Group here we  
10 are going to be able to come to -- there's an  
11 awful lot there, so.

12 You know, but we have got to be  
13 able to give NIOSH the opportunity to be able  
14 to respond to these findings and come forward  
15 here and --

16 MR. KATZ: I was just going to  
17 suggest, I mean, a part of this, for some of  
18 the questions that have been raised at this  
19 meeting and probably were raised before but  
20 were raised more elaborately in this meeting,  
21 I mean in terms of uncertainty of the data  
22 that you are relying on or what have you, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 mean you may answer it by saying we can only,  
2 you know, sort of make any progress in  
3 resolving this uncertainty by getting more  
4 data.

5 You can simply -- that could be  
6 part of your response: that's the only way we  
7 can resolve it. Or you can say you know, we  
8 don't really need to go to more data to answer  
9 that question, and just lay it out as it is.

10 Then they are not hostage to  
11 another data capture or whatever, but they  
12 know what is involved, and if you -- and the  
13 Work Group can decide, they can say, look we  
14 are not going fishing for more data at this  
15 point. We are going to decide based on  
16 information that is available currently.

17 And then you are not sitting doing  
18 a lot of work that possibly may or may not  
19 move the ball forward.

20 MR. STIVER: Yes basically you  
21 need to say this is a tractable problem and  
22 here's some proposed methods that we could use

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 to bring it to closure.

2 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Because this  
3 is, in my personal opinion, this is a  
4 significant SEC issue. Are we able to bound  
5 this with this, and with this presentation,  
6 you know, in my mind brings a question.

7 But also too, at the same time, it  
8 comes into timeliness. We have been at this  
9 for an awful long time.

10 But then, on the other hand too,  
11 any of the sites that I have seen or been  
12 involved with, here we have this large amount  
13 of urine data that is sitting out there too.

14 So it's a complex issue and I'm  
15 really having a hard time with how we are  
16 going to proceed forward with it. First of all  
17 we need to be able to allow NIOSH to be able  
18 to digest what has been presented here today  
19 and to deal with it, and decide which way we  
20 are going to go, and then it may end up just  
21 coming to the full board to be able to look at  
22 this and make their decisions from there.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MEMBER ZIEMER: Of course this was  
2 just the recycled uranium issue. There's  
3 several other issues.

4                   CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: But this one,  
5 you know, I will be right honest with you,  
6 this is a big one, because we don't have much  
7 data. We have got some samples and so forth  
8 from other sites. We were playing with a lot  
9 of things back in there. I know that there was  
10 even some HEU that came into Fernald one time  
11 and that made a big mess there and it ended up  
12 the rest going to Oak Ridge and so forth like  
13 that.

14                   But there was a lot of things that  
15 we were dealing with there. There was a lot of  
16 unknowns that came into this site, and I am  
17 just -- I'm really wondering which way to be  
18 able to go.

19                   But anyway, that's the tasking for  
20 NIOSH. We will wait for that. We have got to  
21 be able to give them an opportunity to be able  
22 to respond to this, to be able to address the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 issues and as Ted put it, to let us know which  
2 way we are going.

3 Because we have been at this too  
4 long. It's not another big data capture plan,  
5 I'd just rather say enough is enough and go  
6 from there.

7 MR. ROLFES: One other  
8 clarification I guess I wanted to ask. We are  
9 basically relying -- our 10 parts per billion  
10 was bumped up to the 100 parts billion because  
11 of that tower ash material, that we are using  
12 the concentrations of plutonium reported by  
13 DOE in their 2000b reference.

14 And if you look at those  
15 shipments, the material balance data. Now  
16 correct me if I am wrong Bryce, we looked at  
17 that data and one of SC&A's concerns is that  
18 we didn't reanalyze the data ourselves, but we  
19 are relying upon a bootstrap mean analysis of  
20 those shipments.

21 Bryce, could you --

22 MR. RICH: That's correct.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROLFES: Okay.

2 MR. RICH: We did look at  
3 distribution and if you look at the chart for  
4 example, you can look at the distribution  
5 graphically and as has been indicated, some of  
6 the data looks like it's a log-normal  
7 distribution but there's a very wide spread,  
8 and it appears that the defaults that we chose  
9 were bounding the high values in all, but the  
10 gaseous diffusion plant POOS material.

11 MR. ROLFES: So do you have an  
12 idea of how many of those results would have  
13 been less than 10 parts per billion versus how  
14 many of the results or shipments would have  
15 been above the 100 part per billion default  
16 that we currently use?

17 MR. RICH: I don't have that  
18 number except to say that most of them are a  
19 bit off.

20 MR. ROLFES: Okay thank you.

21 MR. STIVER: Actually, if you go  
22 to -- we can argue about this I guess,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 forever, but Appendix F has the analysis here,  
2 so all these categories are low but you know,  
3 there are quite a few, 6c, 6e, f, and the --  
4 particularly the magnesium fluoride, the  
5 incinerator ash, the tower ash samples are  
6 significantly higher.

7 And also, you know, the bootstrap  
8 mean is --

9 MEMBER ZIEMER: Higher than the --

10 MR. STIVER: Higher than,  
11 definitely higher than 10 and in some cases  
12 higher than the --

13 MEMBER ZIEMER: Than the 100.

14 MR. STIVER: Well, there's only  
15 one bootstrap mean that is higher than 100,  
16 but when you start looking at the spread in  
17 the data, and the log-normal means, and the  
18 uncertainty bounds on those log-normal means,  
19 they are significantly higher than 100, and  
20 they are certainly higher than 10.

21 You know, this is one thing we  
22 think that if you are going to really capture

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the upper bounds for all classes of workers,  
2 you have to do something other than, whether  
3 it amounts to an arithmetic mean for an  
4 incredibly diverse and variable and uncertain  
5 distribution.

6 Jim has laid it out in our paper  
7 very well, about the limitations of this data  
8 set. This is not the bible. This is a starting  
9 point. It's a framework that was intended to  
10 be built on beyond that.

11 This data cannot be used to  
12 justify 10 parts per billion in any way shape  
13 or form, for 100, and certainly not for all  
14 Classes of workers. And that is probably the  
15 biggest issue we have with the NIOSH  
16 methodology.

17 MR. ROLFES: I just wanted to make  
18 sure that we point out basically the control  
19 level was 10 parts per billion. We --

20 MR. STIVER: It was a production  
21 specification. It was not accepted throughout  
22 the facility. It could be changed on a matter

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of a phone call.

2 MR. ROLFES: Yes, with awareness,  
3 but basically we have defaulted to, we have  
4 gone from 10 parts per billion up to 100 parts  
5 per billion, and all of the recycled uranium,  
6 plutonium concentration data that we have  
7 looked at, only that one set of data  
8 essentially exceeded the 100 part per billion  
9 default that we currently use for dose  
10 reconstruction.

11 MR. STIVER: If you looked at the  
12 bootstrap mean, but if you look at the spread  
13 of the data, you will see that that -- it's  
14 significantly higher for at least three  
15 categories.

16 MR. ROLFES: Okay, so that  
17 particular fact then, doesn't necessarily make  
18 this an SEC issue. It's an application of what  
19 distribution.

20 MR. STIVER: Well actually it  
21 does, because there may be categories of  
22 workers that you can't -- the one that I think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 is really the most problematic is the Plant 5  
2 metalworkers. You have got people, you have  
3 got concentrations making magnesium fluoride  
4 and a very low uranium content, and to tie  
5 that back to uranium bioassay is really  
6 problematic.

7 So there is a potential SEC issue  
8 there. There's the earlier period where you  
9 have no data. You are basing this off a  
10 production specification but you have no data  
11 on receipts, you know there is chemical  
12 processes that concentrate the stuff.

13 In my mind that's an SEC issue.

14 MR. RICH: And the magnesium  
15 fluoride process stream was still based upon  
16 parts per billion uranium, even though the  
17 uranium was --

18 MR. ROLFES: Well, it is in this  
19 analysis, but I am questioning the validity of  
20 that approach for that particular source of  
21 exposure.

22 DR. GLOVER: So this is why I was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 asking about the -- making sure we frame the  
2 questions, because we actually, like, finding  
3 forward what you ask us to go back and review  
4 the data.

5 I think one of your main findings  
6 is that the source term coming in, does not  
7 necessarily reflect what the workers could  
8 have got because of chemical changes along the  
9 operations, and therefore we need to show that  
10 our data deals with that along the various  
11 steps and that in addition to the snapshot in  
12 time, that it is back-extrapolatable when  
13 controls throughout the DOE system were not in  
14 place maybe as well as --

15 MR. STIVER: Yes that is a good  
16 summary, that's a good summary.

17 DR. GLOVER: Is that reasonable?  
18 Because that seems to be one of your key  
19 points.

20 MR. STIVER: And if you read  
21 through the details of the report, this is all  
22 laid out there. It's just too much to try to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 present in one bit. As you read through it you  
2 will get a good feel for exactly why we feel  
3 this is a big issue and what possibly could be  
4 done to rectify it.

5 DR. GLOVER: And then you had  
6 another point, which was after the POOS came,  
7 you had outside external stuff at the edge of  
8 the boundary which is above what we found.  
9 Another clear thing that we need to make sure  
10 we -- maybe it's a separate point, so that is  
11 another clear one that our number didn't seem  
12 to be --

13 MR. STIVER: Yes, it's just this  
14 idea that you have got data within the plant  
15 that represent worker exposures that are above  
16 the defaults, and you also have boundary data  
17 that tend to verify that.

18 And so that kind of casts doubts  
19 in my mind on the bounding nature of that  
20 particular number that we selected.

21 MR. KATZ: We'll get an action  
22 plan from DCAS, which you guys can take a look

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 at and say yes, this is what will move us  
2 forward, and then we will have agreement and  
3 it will be clear. What's to do we will be  
4 clear.

5 MR. STIVER: Okay I guess we can  
6 go on to --

7 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Number 4. This  
8 is review of radon data for adequacy.

9 MR. STIVER: There was evidently  
10 some confusion at the last meeting on this  
11 about the version of the report that SC&A had  
12 reviewed, and this gets back to the use of  
13 radon breath analysis data to -- as a  
14 mechanism for calculating the doses or the  
15 intakes from thorium-230.

16 And I guess the remaining issue  
17 there was whether -- what would you do in a  
18 situation where you have a thorium-230 that is  
19 depleted and radium-226, so you don't have a  
20 radon source to use to bound those or to even,  
21 to use as a surrogate for determining thorium  
22 intakes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           And I believe the latest version  
2 of the paper, the NIOSH White Paper by Bryce  
3 Rich as revision 7, called the White Paper on  
4 Thorium-230       and       Other       Associated  
5 Radionuclides, and dated January 6<sup>th</sup>, 2010.

6           And that is the latest version,  
7 Mark?

8           MR. ROLFES: That is correct.

9           MR. STIVER: And we did indeed  
10 review that and I believe Joyce Lipszstein,  
11 Joyce are you still on line?

12          DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes I am.

13          MR. STIVER: Joyce is the primary  
14 author of that report and we asked her to go  
15 through and summarize our findings and at this  
16 point we have not received a response from  
17 NIOSH on our review.

18                So this will be mainly just laying  
19 out what our concerns are for the most part  
20 and discussing them. So Joyce, would you like  
21 to just go ahead and I'll turn it over to you.

22          DR. LIPSZTEIN: Okay. Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 So the purpose of the NIOSH White Paper was to  
2 address the elevated thorium-230 concentration  
3 in areas as you say that we don't have radium-  
4 226 and so we cannot calculate intakes based  
5 on radon in breath.

6 In the White Paper, NIOSH proposes  
7 to calculate bounding intakes of thorium-230  
8 based on intakes from uranium. So with respect  
9 to reconstructing doses in thorium-230, NIOSH  
10 White Paper presents a dose reconstruction  
11 strategy that takes advantage of the  
12 preparation of thorium-230 relative to  
13 uranium-238 and the changes in operations as a  
14 function of time.

15 Basically, NIOSH White Paper  
16 describes four different categories of areas  
17 where workers could have been exposed to  
18 thorium-230.

19 There was first areas where  
20 uranium and the uranium-238 daughters  
21 including thorium-230 and radium-226 are  
22 present, as for example the Pilot Plant, Plant

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 1, Plant 2/3, where the chemical processing of  
2 uranium ore took place through the three step  
3 process of digestion, extraction and de-  
4 nitration and Plant 8, the Recovery Plant.

5 Facilities that fall within this  
6 category are distinguished by the fact that  
7 uranium-238 and its progeny are all present.

8 SC&A agrees in theory that  
9 bioassay data that is providing for maximum  
10 concentration of uranium in the urine, can be  
11 used directly to estimate intake rate of not  
12 only radium, but also its progeny including  
13 thorium-230 and radium-226.

14 What we have to say is that NIOSH  
15 have to show us that the workers that worked  
16 in those areas did not perform jobs or did not  
17 spend time in the raffinates areas of Plant 3  
18 for example, or the silos areas where exposure  
19 to uranium was negligible.

20 Because if you have the areas  
21 where there was no exposures from uranium, you  
22 cannot calculate the intakes based on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 uranium bioassay data.

2 So we think that, for this study,  
3 we are waiting for further data from NIOSH,  
4 characterizing with respect to the work who  
5 was working in which area and if the workers  
6 rotated and how they rotated in time.

7 Now, so there are other areas like  
8 the raffinate areas located in Plant 3. In  
9 these areas, thorium-230 is present after  
10 separation from uranium. Radium-226 is present  
11 in some of the operations but not in all the  
12 processes conducted in the raffinate areas of  
13 Plant 3.

14 And then, what we see in the --  
15 well okay, in the raffinate areas we had the  
16 hot and cold sides. There were two streams  
17 depending on where the resinate originated.

18 Hot resinates were those resulting  
19 from radium-containing oils, while cold  
20 resinates were radium-free.

21 And then these filtered hot and  
22 cold resinate streams were received in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 combined resinate area, and the combined  
2 resinate stream was evaporated to obtain a  
3 concentrated methyl nitrate solution.

4 So in these areas, we have workers  
5 that are exposed to thorium-230 and radium-  
6 226, but they are exposed to insignificant  
7 quantities of uranium. So it is not possible  
8 to estimate uranium-238 or thorium-230 based  
9 on bioassay results of uranium-238, in areas  
10 where exposures to uranium were negligible.

11 And what NIOSH states is that in  
12 the resinate process, there was a -- the  
13 resinate process was essentially contained in  
14 a closed piping system and was not a source of  
15 significant exposure to workers in Plant 3.

16 And NIOSH concluded on this, based  
17 on historical DWE results. And this leads us  
18 to what we put in our papers, finding 3 and  
19 finding 8.

20 In finding 3 we have seen some  
21 papers saying -- there were reports by, for  
22 example, Wing, it's a 1958, 1959, 1962 and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 from Ross from 1968, on exposure of personnel  
2 from Plants 2 and 3, which is in-site pipe  
3 leaks.

4 So this contradicts the  
5 presumption that the high thorium waste  
6 observed in single-stream material is  
7 associated within a safely confined system,  
8 which presents little, if any exposure  
9 potential to workers.

10 And then also, we have looked very  
11 carefully at the DWEs that were given to us by  
12 NIOSH. It turns out that these data are not  
13 complete. They were not derived within a  
14 complete set of results taken during the whole  
15 years.

16 And for example, the area 3 DWEs  
17 in 1958, for example, are based on August to  
18 October sampling, and we have documents that  
19 show that the breathing zone as samplings for  
20 operators in the Plant 3 hot raffinates are  
21 much higher than the maximum permissible, the  
22 MAC, in the Plant 3 hot raffinates building.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           So, and when we looked at the  
2 Appendix A results for Plant 3, they don't  
3 show this result. So we have all those  
4 listings of results that we show that many  
5 times the GA and the breathing zone samples in  
6 Plant 3 are much higher than the DWEs that are  
7 shown in Appendix A that were used to conclude  
8 that results in the raffinates area 3 are very  
9 low.

10           For example, NIOSH says that the  
11 DWEs in Plant 8, which houses the raffinates  
12 operations, were low essentially at background  
13 levels, and we found other documents showing  
14 that the DWEs were much higher and the  
15 breathing zones also.

16           Also, then we have another area  
17 where thorium-230 and radium-226 are present  
18 and there is no uranium exposure, which are  
19 silos area 1 and 2.

20           And there was a time that there  
21 were radium monitoring data for this period of  
22 workers, then radon in breath is available,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 then radium-226 intakes can be determined and  
2 thorium-230 also can be determined.

3 But there are other periods of  
4 time where radon in breath was not data, when  
5 radon in breath are not available. So we want  
6 to ask what -- how can we calculate the  
7 thorium-230 intake when bioassay doesn't make  
8 -- uranium bioassay doesn't make sense because  
9 there was essentially no exposure to uranium.

10 The same happens with silos 3  
11 area, where thorium-230 is present in much  
12 higher activities than uranium-238 or radium-  
13 226.

14 So, we, I think we expect an  
15 answer to all those questions from NIOSH and I  
16 think in summary that's the problem. We agreed  
17 that bioassay uranium can be used to calculate  
18 thorium-230 intakes, if for workers that have  
19 worked solely on areas where they were exposed  
20 to uranium, thorium and radium.

21 But for workers that worked in  
22 areas that they were not exposed to uranium

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 but only to thorium-230 and/or radium-226,  
2 then we need further guidance from NIOSH on  
3 how they are going to calculate the thorium-  
4 230 data. I think that's it. John? Did I --

5 MR. STIVER: Yes, I think that  
6 summarizes it. Evidently at the last meeting  
7 there was some confusion about which version  
8 had been reviewed and so I guess at this point  
9 NIOSH has not issued a formal response to our  
10 paper.

11 I would think that would be the  
12 best logical choice, would be for you guys to  
13 go ahead and put together a formal response  
14 for us. It's been a while since we talked  
15 about this, and I guess the issue of how to do  
16 thorium-230 in the situation where there has  
17 been depleted radium-226 and no radon breath  
18 data, is probably the key issue here.

19 MR. ROLFES: I was just looking  
20 back at your notes and I just wanted to make  
21 sure that you have submitted a paper. It says:  
22 White Paper on Thorium-230 and Other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Associated Radionuclides Rev 7. All right, we  
2 will take a look at that and get a response.

3 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: So that's  
4 already been cleared to --

5 MR. STIVER: Yes. We produced that  
6 last June, I believe.

7 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay.

8 MR. STIVER: It's already been  
9 cleared and all. Okay, Bob Anigstein, are you  
10 online still?

11 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Yes, I am.

12 MR. STIVER: Okay, I realize you -  
13 - it's been a long wait for you.

14 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Okay.

15 MR. STIVER: Bob has followed up  
16 on the issue of the radon emissions for the K-  
17 65 silos and this particular issue has a  
18 storied history, much like recycled uranium,  
19 in that we had, over the past two Work Group  
20 meetings, over the course of action items that  
21 arose from that, SC&A has produced two  
22 different White Papers and NIOSH has issued

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 response to those about the source term.

2 And we have provided a fairly  
3 comprehensive paper that really lays out our  
4 position on that. And I think at the last  
5 meeting, the Board had agreed that there was  
6 really nothing more to discuss on the source  
7 term but that what they wanted was an  
8 evaluation of whether the model used by NIOSH  
9 would result in bounding doses to workers on  
10 site.

11 And Bob Anigstein has generated a  
12 review and a very nice work-up that looks at  
13 that model and how it was generated and all  
14 the details of it and the implications of  
15 combining that with the source terms that have  
16 been derived either by SC&A and also in  
17 comparison with NIOSH's source term.

18 So Bob, at this point I'll go  
19 ahead and let you take over and the third -- I  
20 sent around a PDF file, which is Bob's latest  
21 presentation, I believe it's called Anigstein  
22 3, and you should have that available. We

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 distributed it. That's the most recent one.

2 DR. ANIGSTEIN: I also emailed it  
3 to everyone.

4 MR. STIVER: Okay, so everybody  
5 else has already got that, then okay.

6 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Yes, it's called  
7 presentations2.pdf.

8 MR. STIVER: Okay.

9 DR. ANIGSTEIN: The only  
10 difference is there was some formatting  
11 glitches in the early one.

12 MR. STIVER: Okay.

13 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Some symbols --  
14 there's no substance change. It was some  
15 symbols didn't appear properly.

16 So shall I go ahead?

17 MR. STIVER: Sure, yes, go ahead.

18 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Okay. So if you  
19 start on -- slide 1 is just a title page --  
20 start off with slide 2. I just listed the  
21 objectives for doing this calculation.

22 And we were specifically asked by

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one of the Board Members at the last meeting  
2 to explain how NIOSH, explain the NIOSH  
3 methodology of data readouts.

4 And so we then went ahead and  
5 calculated the relationship between the radon  
6 concentrations and the emission rate, which is  
7 a term commonly called chi over q, chi is the  
8 concentration, q is the source term.

9 And then we evaluated the chi over  
10 q derived by NIOSH where we had some questions  
11 about it, and so we performed an independent  
12 assessment so that we could have a basis for  
13 comparison.

14 And finally, there were two  
15 reports by the Pinney Group, Dr. Susan Pinney  
16 from the University of Cincinnati, studying  
17 radon at Fernald. We were also asked to look  
18 at that.

19 Our finding, to start with the  
20 end, is that we find that NIOSH used an  
21 unrealistic model to calculate the atmospheric  
22 dilutions, otherwise known as chi over q.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           It was not a model that is  
2 applicable to steady states from the extended  
3 structure, and it did not use the correct  
4 site-specific meteorological data that is  
5 available.

6           The results fortuitously were  
7 higher than the one that we calculated using a  
8 general site-specific model, using the  
9 substantive information applicable to the  
10 particular exposure conditions.

11           However, it was not high enough to  
12 compensate for the underestimated radon  
13 release rate.

14           As far as the Pinney studies are  
15 concerned, they do not validate the RAC model.  
16 RAC is the Radiological Assessments  
17 Corporation.

18           The RAC model prediction were  
19 actually used to calibrate the Pinney  
20 measurements, so you can't have a circular  
21 thing. You can't say we have to calibrate the  
22 measurements and then the measurements confirm

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the data, the model.

2 They did describe a Masters  
3 thesis, a Masters student from the University  
4 of Cincinnati who did some measurements, but  
5 that was in 1991, so they do not apply to the  
6 period of highest releases in 1959 to 1979.

7 And also, we could not -- I could  
8 not establish that even in that limited sense,  
9 the RAC model was validated. The information  
10 presented was not conclusive.

11 And finally, the Pinney -- I could  
12 find no indication that the Pinney work was  
13 used in actual dose reconstructions that had  
14 been done during the past year.

15 So going into greater detail, on  
16 slide 4, I am trying to explain, perhaps for  
17 people who are not familiar with this air  
18 pollution dispersion modeling, just a very,  
19 very, very quick tutorial on this model.

20 On the left, there is a model of  
21 an elevated release from a tall stack. So here  
22 you see the grey area, the plume, as it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 spreads downwind. The stack is correctly  
2 represented as a thin, narrow structure, so of  
3 a certain height. In the NIOSH model, they  
4 assumed a 10-meter height at the release  
5 point. It seemed rather arbitrary.\

6 And the plume gets wider as it  
7 goes away and you see the two curves in the  
8 middle of this grey area, a horizontal and a  
9 vertical one.

10 And this is the Gaussian plume  
11 model. It's assumed that as you go away from  
12 the center, either up or down or left and  
13 right, you get a normal distribution like this  
14 typical Gaussian curve, which you can see on  
15 the right, which is known as the bell curve,  
16 and the sigma here is a standard deviation and  
17 that is used to characterize the vertical,  
18 there is a sigma y, which is the horizontal,  
19 and the sigma z that is vertical, to  
20 characterize the dispersion of the plume.

21 The problem with this model, if  
22 you look on the next slide 5, here is a cross-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 section of the actual silo. Initially they  
2 stood alone, but even then they were wide,  
3 relatively low, wide structures, 24 meter in  
4 diameter, eight meter high plus the dome.

5 In 1964, mostly to support the  
6 crumbling concrete walls, or the concrete  
7 walls that were in danger of crumbling, they  
8 added an earthen berm.

9 So essentially now you have a  
10 little hill and just the tip of the dome  
11 sticks out, and the small drawing on the right  
12 shows you the size of the silo in the center,  
13 and this is the earthen berm all around.

14 So you can visualize the wind  
15 coming, blowing, let's say arbitrarily from  
16 the left in the drawing. The wind is going to  
17 come up to this berm, or even without the  
18 berm, it's going to come up to the silo and  
19 start sweeping above it.

20 It has to go somewhere. It doesn't  
21 just come to a dead -- it's going to go above  
22 it and around it. Then all these air streams

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 are going to then meet on the other side.

2 So it is not true that a release  
3 will simply remain elevated, even the part  
4 that goes through that gooseneck vent that  
5 shows on top, which incidentally as shown,  
6 goes up and then it curves down again. So the  
7 actual gases, if there is any velocity, will  
8 be pointing downward.

9 So the whole thing gets mixed in  
10 together and you do not have an elevated plume  
11 and the guidance -- we did not just make this  
12 up -- the guidance from the Nuclear Regulatory  
13 Commission specifies, for steady releases from  
14 a structure, unless the stack is at least  
15 twice the height of all surrounding  
16 structures, which includes the structure that  
17 it is on, you cannot treat it as an elevated  
18 release.

19 And even then it's only the  
20 certain gas -- velocity of the effluent  
21 vertical blocks or the effluents.

22 So the appropriate way to treat it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 would be a ground-level release with  
2 additional dilution due to the mixing, there's  
3 mixing in this because of the size of the  
4 building.

5 The next slide, 6, is taken out of  
6 that same Regulatory Guide and this also  
7 appears in the NIOSH TBD, a very similar  
8 drawing, showing how sigma z, the vertical  
9 dispersion, the one I am showing here, varies  
10 with the stability class.

11 Stability class is just the  
12 dispersability of the atmosphere. So F or G  
13 stability classes mean the plume is very  
14 tight. There's very little turbulence, you  
15 have a smooth flow of air, very little  
16 turbulence.

17 And as you get up to A, the  
18 atmosphere is more and more turbulent. The  
19 sigma z is much larger and the plume gets  
20 dispersed much more quickly.

21 But interestingly enough, this  
22 works in the opposite direction if you have an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 elevated release, because then a narrow plume  
2 means if you are near the stack, it passes  
3 right over your head.

4 There is virtually no effect from  
5 the ground, whereas, let's say with class A,  
6 there would be much more hitting the ground.

7 Then the next page 7, table, these  
8 are data copied from the TBD and it shows that  
9 for ground-level releases, which NIOSH did  
10 use, but only for a very limited source term,  
11 it's only for the K-65 material that was  
12 stored in drums on the pad in Plant 1, near  
13 Plant 1, and was only there for two or three  
14 years -- '52 to, middle of '52 to middle of  
15 '54.

16 So there it would be appropriate  
17 to use the ground level releases. For the  
18 silos, they used the elevated release, which  
19 was by far the more important term.

20 And if you go down the table,  
21 particularly where it says elevated, you go  
22 down and under the TBD column, you see that it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 starts off extremely low, then it reaches a  
2 maximum at about 500 meters, actually 550 --  
3 yes, 500 meters. Sorry. And then it starts to  
4 go down again.

5 That's because first the plume  
6 hits the ground and then it gets more and more  
7 diluted as it goes further away.

8 And we calculated these numbers  
9 just as a QA check using the NIOSH formula,  
10 and I got different results. I don't know why.  
11 I think there was an error. We checked on this  
12 several times.

13 So we get much higher -- even  
14 using the NIOSH model we get much higher  
15 values up until you get to about 400 meters,  
16 then it becomes essentially the same. So I  
17 think there is a calculational error there.

18 It doesn't really affect the  
19 results because they only use the numbers from  
20 250, starting with 250, and they were off --  
21 the discrepancy is a factor of two. I think  
22 it's something that NIOSH should look at to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 see where these errors crept in.

2           Going on to slide 8, this is taken  
3 straight out of the TBD and is showing the  
4 NIOSH method, which is I simply added the red,  
5 to show the location of K-65 silos, and what  
6 they did was, using that elevated release  
7 model, calculate the chi over q at each  
8 location of each of these 11 -- exposure  
9 areas, they called them, one of which actually  
10 includes the 16 K-65 silos.

11           And they used that, then they  
12 took, on the next page, slide 11, you see  
13 those are wind rows, taken from a later year,  
14 but probably not very different, the year  
15 2000.

16           And they simply multiplied, they  
17 calculated the chi over q for each exposure  
18 area by the frequency that the wind blows in  
19 that region.

20           But curiously enough, they did  
21 some summing, because apparently if the  
22 exposure area fell into more than one compass

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 direction, which took the 16 compass  
2 directions and if it's wider than one sector,  
3 they actually added to this.

4 So if the wind is blowing  
5 simultaneously to the northeast and to the  
6 east-northeast, for instance. Anyway, that is  
7 the way it was done.

8 The commentary on page 10, the  
9 summation of our take on this, is that there  
10 were -- on the one hand they were  
11 underestimated because they used an elevated  
12 release.

13 Secondly, the wind speed, which  
14 was based on an accident analysis done by  
15 Parsons for some thorium redrumming, and  
16 Parsons simply used the Cincinnati area  
17 average wind speeds, which came out to -- they  
18 quoted it at 7.1 miles per hour, which is 3.2  
19 meters per second.

20 The actual wind speed at the  
21 Fernald site is 2.1 meters per second. This  
22 can be verified by looking at the wind rows on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the previous page and also on the next page --  
2 getting a little out of sequence here -- we  
3 actually have the detailed data.

4 We have five years' worth of  
5 measurements done on-site between 1987 and  
6 1991 of hour by hour, of wind speed, wind  
7 direction and stability class.

8 And that is the data that should  
9 be used in an alternate on-site analysis, and  
10 we get 2.1 instead of 3.2 meters per second.

11 On the other hand, they  
12 overestimate because they assumed that all  
13 year long, you have the worst atmospheric  
14 stability, almost a class F, rather than  
15 looking at how the atmospheric stability  
16 changes, hour by hour, day by day, month by  
17 month.

18 And they also make the unrealistic  
19 assumption that the receptor is always dead  
20 center, on the center line of the plume.

21 And that is appropriate for an  
22 accident analysis. If you are doing the a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1     p priori accident analysis, the accident hasn't  
2     happened, but what if an accident happens, and  
3     it would be a short-time release, then it's  
4     appropriate.

5             You don't know which way the wind  
6     is blowing, so you assume the worst case. You  
7     assume that you have a receptor, somebody  
8     nearby, you usually have the sense lag because  
9     you are doing off-site impacts, and the  
10    weather is blowing straight at him, and then  
11    you have -- and you say class F because that  
12    is about as bad as it can get.

13            But that is not appropriate when  
14    you have a year-long release, steady and going  
15    on year after year.

16            So therefore, either you don't use  
17    the center line, you just use the general  
18    direction of the plume and I will get to that  
19    in a moment, how that's done in a moment, and  
20    you use the actual stability class.

21            So on the next page, page 11, is  
22    the data that I was referring to. This is --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 there are six such tables and they would take  
2 much too much room so I am just showing one  
3 for the class A.

4 And this was data that was the  
5 hourly data that was then used by the RAC team  
6 to compile what is called a joint frequency  
7 table and this is something that is used  
8 consistently for -- at nuclear power plants  
9 when they have to report their releases and  
10 the impact on the surrounding environment.

11 And so you see the first number in  
12 the upper left-hand corner, the wind blows  
13 from the north and the wind velocity between  
14 zero and two meters per second, is 0.005, half  
15 of one percent is in that direction, and so  
16 forth for the rest of the table.

17 And then this is, assume that it's  
18 always class A and then you multiply each of  
19 these by the class A frequency, which is on  
20 the top, or about six percent, and you get the  
21 actual frequency, we call it joint frequency.

22 You get the frequency of a given

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 wind direction, a given wind speed, and a  
2 given stability class. And with all of that  
3 data you can do a very site-specific, accurate  
4 analysis of chi over q.

5 And the equation to do that is  
6 shown on 12. This was again taken, based on  
7 this US NRC Regulatory Guide.

8 And it is simpler than it looks.  
9 What it really means is that you start off  
10 after the big sigma. These are just the  
11 numbers I was showing on the previous page.

12 The frequency of a given stability  
13 class, a given wind speed and a given sector,  
14 meaning 16, one of those 16 compass  
15 directions.

16 And you divide by the wind speed  
17 and you divide, which you always -- which we  
18 just take as the middle of each range, and you  
19 divide by this calculated sigma, and then to  
20 the left, you multiply, you divide by x, which  
21 is the distance in meters and this factor of  
22 2.03, which I won't go into.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           And then the sigma, as it is  
2 called, it has a sigma prime. And the sigma  
3 prime takes into account the building. So it's  
4 your sigma taken off of that curve and then  
5 you add a number that is sort of roughly  
6 related to the cross-sectional area of the  
7 building, not exactly. The square of the  
8 height divided by two pi, that can be a  
9 prescribed number.

10           But it's always less than the  
11 square root of three times the lesser of these  
12 two, of the second and third line.

13           So this is the regulatory approved  
14 way of calculating these releases. So how have  
15 we applied this model to the event site then?  
16 You took the map of the site on slide 13, on  
17 the left. This is simply a drawing taken from  
18 the TBD but I added the red outline to simply  
19 have a simplified mathematical model, because  
20 I didn't want, I couldn't follow every single  
21 turning, kind of left out that upper right-  
22 hand corner just to simplify the model.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1           It's well away from the silos, so  
2           it wouldn't have much of an effect.

3           And then on the right, this is  
4           generated by the computer program. This is an  
5           Excel file taken out from the resulting  
6           computer program, which shows we reproduce,  
7           nicely reproduce the outline of the site.

8           We show the little rectangle in  
9           the middle, that's -- I just pasted that in,  
10          just a representation of the silos. The red  
11          line is part of the computer model and that is  
12          the security fence around the silos.

13          Nobody is allowed inside that  
14          fence, so we didn't model that. And the small,  
15          little fine blue squares, these are your 9,586  
16          locations of possible places where a worker  
17          could be and the chi over q at that location,  
18          given the site-specific direction, speed, and  
19          speed of the wind and stability class.

20          So we assumed the source is the  
21          center of the silos and these are each of --  
22          and each of these locations were calculated

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 separately.

2                   And the result was we took, on  
3 page 14, under SC&A, this is the arithmetic  
4 mean of those 9,586 locations, and the 95<sup>th</sup>  
5 percentile makes no assumption about  
6 distribution, it simply ranks them in order  
7 and takes the -- starting at the bottom, the  
8 95<sup>th</sup> percent high value is the 95<sup>th</sup> percentile.

9                   On the left, NIOSH did not -- the  
10 TBD does not give the chi over q -- it gives  
11 the chi over q at each of the exposure areas.  
12 It does not tell how they were combined. We  
13 actually could not reproduce the numbers, it  
14 just said it was the 95<sup>th</sup> percentile of the  
15 distribution.

16                   It is a little confusing. I think  
17 the geometric mean originally. So I take back  
18 what I just said.

19                   But I could not reproduce the  
20 numbers. But nevertheless, what we could do is  
21 simply take the number, the exposure assigned  
22 in working level months for each period of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 time, and there is a conversion factor which  
2 was presented in the report, that was  
3 standard.

4 So you divide by that conversion  
5 factor to get the concentration and then you  
6 back-calculate a source term, a release rate,  
7 and you end up with a chi over q.

8 So we took a little indirect  
9 calculation but it was based on the data  
10 presented. So as I said, they have a -- their  
11 mean is about a little over twice ours, their  
12 95<sup>th</sup> percentile is 1.5 times ours.

13 So the argument is not so much  
14 with the numbers but with the method. So our  
15 position is, finding position is that their  
16 methodology is unrealistic, page 15, does not  
17 use the appropriate site-specific  
18 meteorological data and it is potentially  
19 overstated by roughly a factor of 2.

20 On the other hand, their estimate,  
21 and this goes back to our previous White  
22 Paper, so this is not new information, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 estimate of the radon emissions from the silos  
2 fails to account for the deficit of the lead-  
3 210 with respect to radium-226.

4 Had there been no radon  
5 whatsoever, the two would be essentially in  
6 equilibrium and actually the lead-210, having  
7 a shorter half-life, will be something like  
8 1.4 percent, if my memory serves me, higher  
9 actually than the radium.

10 Instead, it's lower, it's  
11 somewhere around the order of a 50 percent  
12 deficit, just round numbers, from memory.

13 So this potentially underestimates  
14 the release of radon by about an order of  
15 magnitude, depending on the temperature, it  
16 could be a factor of 10 or 20 lower.

17 However, the question we were  
18 asked is: well, do we believe that the radon  
19 concentrations can be bounded? And the answer  
20 is yes, we can, we do.

21 One reason we went through the  
22 exercise of calculating chi over q is to see

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 is there an acceptable method of calculating  
2 it and we found at least an acceptable method.

3 So we believe that you can  
4 calculate the historical source term that  
5 accounts for the deficit of lead-210, with  
6 respect to the radium-226, account also for  
7 the other sources, the drum K-65 waste, which  
8 NIOSH did account for, and the Q011  
9 silos which was something new that was  
10 uncovered by the Pinney study when they found  
11 unexpected radon -- a history of unexpected  
12 radon exposure and interviewed workers and  
13 found it had been smaller silos but they were  
14 nearer to the production buildings, so they  
15 actually resulted in higher radon  
16 concentrations during the early years of  
17 operation. They were only there for a few  
18 years and I forget exactly what the years  
19 were.

20 And then if they use an acceptable  
21 and appropriate model with respect to the  
22 data. It is possible to create, to have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 bounding radon exposures.

2 We were also asked to discuss the  
3 Pinney reports, because they were -- NIOSH had  
4 cited them as another source of information.

5 So here is another very quick  
6 didactic, going to page 16. This has a couple  
7 of formatting errors, where you see the a with  
8 a little accent mark, that was supposed to  
9 have been an alpha. It got garbled.

10 I hope nobody minds a quick  
11 physics lesson. What you have -- we are  
12 showing the right just of the K scheme, of  
13 radon-226. If you go down, a little over half-  
14 way down that decay chart, opposite where it  
15 says 130, which is the number of neutrons.

16 You see polonium-214 and this is  
17 an extremely short-lived nuclide, has a half-  
18 life of 1.6 times 10 to the minus 4 seconds,  
19 like one sixth of a millisecond, and it decays  
20 by alpha emission to lead-210.

21 So on the left is a little picture  
22 of this. So you have -- what you have is the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 alpha comes out with certain energy, certain  
2 velocity which gives it a momentum, and what  
3 you have is a recoil, just like if a rifle or  
4 a pistol fires a bullet, the bullet goes  
5 forward, the gun goes backward. Anybody who  
6 has fired a gun will realize that.

7           So in this case, if it happens  
8 that the lead-214 -- actually the polonium-  
9 214, which is the parent nuclide now, happens  
10 to be attached, sitting on, very close to a  
11 pane of glass, and if the alpha shoots out in  
12 the opposite direction, the remaining atom,  
13 which is now lead-210 -- polonium-214 minus an  
14 alpha becomes lead-210 -- so the remaining  
15 atom now gets shot into the glass with a  
16 certain force and if it goes in the right  
17 direction and if it is close enough so it  
18 doesn't bump into too many air molecules on  
19 the way, it can become embedded in the glass.

20           So this is the basis of that  
21 analysis done by the Pinney team. And then, so  
22 what they did was they took this -- there is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 this plastic film called CR-39 that is useful  
2 as an alpha detector. They pasted it on the  
3 glass, both on the inside and the outside, and  
4 left it on for a couple of weeks.

5 So in equilibrium with the lead-  
6 210, lead-210 is just a beta emitter so it  
7 doesn't -- it won't show up. But the polonium-  
8 210 is its daughter product. It will be in  
9 equilibrium.

10 And it is another, the last alpha  
11 emitter in the chain. So the polonium-210, the  
12 alpha from polonium-210, will cause like a  
13 defect in this film, like a little groove so  
14 to speak. Basically they leave a track, on a  
15 photograph it's going to be called a track.

16 So they take these films and send  
17 them off to a lab in England, it was the one  
18 that originated this process, and they will  
19 come back and tell them how -- basically how  
20 many polonium alphas there were per square  
21 centimeter, and then if you do some very  
22 elaborate calculations, you can figure out how

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 much lead-210 there is in the glass, and  
2 therefore, how much radon it had been exposed  
3 to over the years.

4 Now the limitation of this process  
5 is you have to -- these processes have been  
6 developed and used for assessing radon  
7 exposures in homes, in epidemiological studies  
8 to try to relate incidences of lung cancer to  
9 the radon concentrations.

10 One thing they did was, let's see  
11 if we can figure out over the years how much  
12 radon was in this home on average. And they  
13 would put this film, and they did it both on  
14 the insides of the windows and over glass  
15 covering, picture frames.

16 But there, they had the assumption  
17 that it was a steady situation, that it didn't  
18 change year by year, and also, they had a test  
19 chamber.

20 So they would have a -- the glass  
21 would be exposed to a known radon  
22 concentration and they could use the same film

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 to see what the lead in it was.

2 So they had something, basically  
3 they had a calibration so they could relate  
4 the readings on that CR-39 film to what was a  
5 known radon concentration, and then you can  
6 say okay, this home has twice as much, it has  
7 half as much, you could do a straight ratio.

8 They didn't have that for Fernald.  
9 The process by which the lead-210 goes into  
10 the glass is very different in an indoor  
11 environment and an outdoor environment. The  
12 source term is not steady, and we know the  
13 barriers over the years. For instance, there  
14 is a very big difference if the lead-210, was  
15 it positive a year ago or 45 years ago?  
16 Because that is two half-lives of the lead and  
17 so it decayed about 25 percent as much.

18 So if they don't know the  
19 concentration history, they can't do it. If  
20 they don't know -- basically, they don't know  
21 the concentration and so they can't do it.

22 So they used a RAC model. They had

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 somebody from the RAC team. They hired him as  
2 a consultant, to do the calculations for them,  
3 and then to give them a history. This is the  
4 radon concentration year by year for each of  
5 these buildings.

6 And from that they say okay, now  
7 we know how to calibrate the film. So that's  
8 fine for their study, but that does not  
9 validate the -- the RAC model validated their  
10 CR-39 film detector. So you cannot then use  
11 the same detector to validate the RAC model.  
12 That would be circular reasoning.

13 The additional data they furnished  
14 was this 1991 measurement done by a Masters  
15 student. First of all we could not verify this  
16 because we could not obtain -- we asked, true,  
17 we did not independently, we had very little  
18 time to do this actually, we did not  
19 independently contact the University of  
20 Cincinnati to obtain the thesis. So NIOSH did  
21 not have it available.

22 DR. GLOVER: Is that Cardarelli's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 report? Do you really want the data?

2 DR. ANIGSTEIN: I don't know, at  
3 this point --

4 (Simultaneous speakers.)

5 DR. GLOVER: Do we really need it?

6 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Well, at this  
7 point, I will defer the answer to that  
8 question.

9 DR. GLOVER: All right. Okay.

10 DR. ANIGSTEIN: I will put off  
11 answering that question. I will defer to John  
12 Mauro, project manager, to see if we are going  
13 to continue anything with that.

14 DR. GLOVER: Okay.

15 DR. ANIGSTEIN: But even so, what  
16 I did look at, there were these two Pinney  
17 reports, the 2004, which was a report to the  
18 project sponsor, which has to be NIOSH, and  
19 then 2008, there's a journal article.

20 And the way they cited the data,  
21 which, by the way, I was told I cannot mention  
22 the student's name, I think it was just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 mentioned, the way they reported it was  
2 inconsistent between the two reports, and we  
3 could -- and even, and we are not convinced  
4 that it really validated the mean.

5 It was inconclusive. But more  
6 important, even if it did validate, even if it  
7 was in the ballpark from 1991, it doesn't tell  
8 us anything about the 1959 to '79 period,  
9 before the dome was sealed.

10 So that's the size of it.

11 MR. STIVER: Well, thanks Bob.  
12 That's a very thorough and succinct  
13 presentation.

14 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Thank you.

15 MR. STIVER: I think at this point  
16 we have -- SC&A has done basically all that we  
17 can do. I think we have addressed the source  
18 term in our previous White Papers, and Bob has  
19 laid out in very crystal clear detail what the  
20 issues were regarding the model, and the  
21 implications basically that, in the worst  
22 case, it looks like we have got factor of two

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 overestimates, but the chi over q combined  
2 with an order of magnitude, potential  
3 underestimates of the source term, which would  
4 result in underestimates of about a factor of  
5 5 in the first order of approximation.

6           Something else that we really need  
7 to bring up, though, is that despite all this,  
8 this particular issue really in our opinion  
9 does not rise to the level of an SEC.

10           And I believe Mark had brought up  
11 at the last meeting that I think almost all  
12 the lung cancer cases are compensated on the  
13 basis of uranium alone, and I think there was  
14 only a handful of cases where radon is --

15           DR. ANIGSTEIN:           I can add  
16 something to that.

17           MR. STIVER:   Okay.

18           DR. ANIGSTEIN:   I had noted that  
19 from the -- I wasn't involved in the last  
20 meeting, but I did read the transcript.

21           I went back and picked out the  
22 cancer diagnosis code, I believe it was 1.62

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 was the one for the --

2 MR. STIVER: 1.62 sounds right.

3 DR. ANIGSTEIN: -- for lung. So I  
4 did a query on all the cases from Fernald that  
5 had been processed in 2010, figuring it would  
6 give me the most up-to-date result, and there  
7 were 12 such cases that had actually been  
8 processed and of these, 10 had been  
9 underestimated, meaning deliberately  
10 underestimated.

11 They left out the environmental  
12 exposure. And then they were compensated.

13 MR. STIVER: An expedited case.

14 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Pardon?

15 MR. STIVER: Yes, they called those  
16 efficiency methods where they --

17 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Yes, exactly.  
18 Thank you for clarifying it for other people.  
19 Right, they used the efficiency method of  
20 underestimating the exposure and they found  
21 that the cases could be compensated primarily  
22 on the basis of uranium intake.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           And there were two others, there  
2 were only two where the radon calculation was  
3 actually made, and it did not -- the only way  
4 it used was it took the exposures and working  
5 level months straight out of TBD, I believe it  
6 was labeled 4-12.

7           So there was no indication,  
8 perhaps there was some confusion where it  
9 appeared that NIOSH was using the Pinney data  
10 to do dose reconstructions. But there was no  
11 indication of that.

12           I just wanted to sort of throw  
13 that in.

14           MR. ROLFES: I was just going to  
15 say, from the beginning we have said that we  
16 would use the Pinney data for dose  
17 reconstruction, and actually last year it was  
18 actually SPEDElite linked to all Fernald  
19 claimants' files.

20           So there is data now from the  
21 Pinney model in the NIOSH OCAS claims tracking  
22 system and what we would have to do for any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 claims that used a previous model that had a  
2 lower internal exposure assigned, we would go  
3 back and look at any claims under 50 percent  
4 Probability of Causation, under a Program  
5 Evaluation Plan.

6 So we would have to take a look at  
7 those two cases to determine whether in fact  
8 we would need to reevaluate the radon  
9 exposures, because it may be that the Pinney  
10 model for those particular years actually  
11 resulted in lower radon exposures than what we  
12 assigned.

13 I'd have to take a look at the  
14 specific --

15 MR. STIVER: You'd have to look at  
16 the PoCs.

17 MR. ROLFES: Yes. Yes.

18 MR. STIVER: And all of the  
19 specifics.

20 MR. ROLFES: But for the --  
21 there's you know, 90-something percent of the  
22 respiratory tract cancers from the Fernald

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 site have received compensation, and it's  
2 typically from uranium exposures alone.

3 MR. STIVER: Do you recall off the  
4 top of your head what the magnitude of the  
5 doses from radon might be, compared to, say,  
6 over a given year for --

7 MR. ROLFES: From the Pinney  
8 model, the highest were from the earlier time  
9 periods, from the Q-11 silos, for basically  
10 the Q-11 material in process. That was for the  
11 years up until 1958.

12 And then from '59 forward, the  
13 working level models dropped pretty  
14 dramatically. And there's ranges reported in  
15 the Pinney -- I can probably pull some up if  
16 you like.

17 MR. STIVER: No, I was just  
18 curious.

19 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: So basically,  
20 with this K-65 issue, we have had to deal with  
21 this for quite a while. This is -- so we have  
22 come to the determination that we can bound

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the dose using whichever --

2 MR. STIVER: Yes, I think the  
3 issue more is that the scientifically valid  
4 models and the source term are being used.  
5 That would be the issue of going through and  
6 doing a program evaluation on the cases for  
7 which there may have been an impact on the  
8 claimant side.

9 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Well, this  
10 could be more of a Site Profile issue. Okay.  
11 So I guess, Mark, you have just stated that if  
12 we do have any of these in any of the does  
13 reconstructions, that you are going to have to  
14 reevaluate it or --

15 MR. ROLFES: Yes, that's something  
16 that we have done. Very early on, you know, we  
17 started off with efficiency methods for our  
18 dose reconstructions to get as many claims  
19 that we could out with, you know, worst case  
20 scenarios that we would assign.

21 And you know, we may have to go  
22 back and look at some of the -- and, excuse

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 me, for a lung cancer case, you know, if an  
2 individual was bioassayed, we would use that  
3 uranium bioassay data to calculate an intake  
4 and the resultant dose to their lung.

5 Usually that's enough to put them  
6 over 50 percent. However, there are some cases  
7 where that doesn't happen, and those typical  
8 types of cases may be individuals who were  
9 employed on site for a matter of days or weeks  
10 and didn't have much exposure potential, or  
11 the other -- these are two, you know, this  
12 isn't an all-inclusive type of explanation but  
13 these are a couple of examples of why someone  
14 with a respiratory tract cancer may not have  
15 received compensation.

16 The other would be, the type of  
17 cancer may not in fact have been a lung  
18 cancer, sometimes like a mesothelioma or  
19 something for example.

20 It's associated with the lung, but  
21 it's in the spacing between the lung and the  
22 chest wall so it's not lung tissue.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MR. STIVER:    It's not respiratory  
2                   tract cancer.

3                   MR. ROLFES:    Correct. Which may be  
4                   perceived as a lung cancer, but is not  
5                   technically a lung cancer. It's a different  
6                   type of tissue, different location.

7                   The other thing is the latency  
8                   time period between the exposure and the date  
9                   of cancer diagnosis, and sometimes there are  
10                  individuals that don't have more than the  
11                  required five years of latency between their  
12                  exposure and the diagnosis of a solid tumor.

13                  So there's several reasons, and we  
14                  can look into, you know, if you would like an  
15                  explanation for the couple of cases that may  
16                  not have been compensated with uranium plus  
17                  any other exposures that we assign in addition  
18                  to the radon exposures, then we can look at  
19                  those.

20                  But we always do -- continually,  
21                  when dose reconstruction methodologies change,  
22                  we do go back and look at those cases that are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 less than 50 percent, based upon new data. If  
2 we receive new data, then it is considered.

3 MR. STIVER: I guess I have one  
4 question mark. In regards to the program  
5 evaluation, would this involve a rewrite of  
6 the model itself and the process that would go  
7 into the procedures then as well?

8 MR. ROLFES: It would ultimately  
9 come down to the significance. It may be that  
10 -- we would have to see if there are a  
11 significant number of claims that are affected  
12 first, before we --

13 MR. STIVER: What is the threshold  
14 for that, for triggering a revision of a  
15 document, of a basis document?

16 MR. ROLFES: Off the top of my  
17 head, I don't feel -- I'm not involved in the  
18 program evaluations typically, so, but if it's  
19 -- if we receive new data that warrants, you  
20 know, we can get you an answer for that if you  
21 like.

22 MR. STIVER: Okay. Yes. I guess

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the next step would be to go through the  
2 evaluations and determine what number of  
3 cases, if any, are affected.

4 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: And this has  
5 basically become a Site Profile issue. We have  
6 got -- Item Six is -- can we take a 10-minute  
7 break and --

8 DR. BEHLING: Brad, can I make a  
9 comment before you take a break? This is Hans  
10 Behling.

11 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Sure, Hans.

12 DR. BEHLING: Yes, I was  
13 listening ardently to Bon Anigstein to  
14 elaborate this discussion about chi over q,  
15 and I can only assume that his testimony will  
16 play a part in this.

17 But I have not really heard what  
18 NIOSH really intends to do with regard to the  
19 issue that is a much broader and larger issue,  
20 and that is the two White Papers that I  
21 authored that identify a source term for the  
22 K-65 silos that may be as much as a factor of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 20 higher than the 5-6,000 curies that have  
2 been assumed as being the least quantity,  
3 prior to the 1979 remediation project.

4 In other words, for the early  
5 years prior to 1979, my calculation would  
6 suggest, and I have shown that in two White  
7 Papers, that the source term for the radon  
8 releases may be a factor of 20 times higher  
9 than the assumed value of five to 6,000.

10 Now if there is a PER, will NIOSH  
11 actually then make use of those revised  
12 release estimates and incorporate that into  
13 the other factors that Bob Anigstein had  
14 identified with regard to the changes that  
15 might have to be applied in terms of chi over  
16 q?

17 MR. ROLFES: I guess ultimately it  
18 will depend if there's any claims that would  
19 be affected by this, and you know, the  
20 discussion of the source term is a slightly  
21 different issue because we are not using that  
22 model per se anymore. We are using the Pinney

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 exposure model. So --

2 DR. BEHLING: Well, I hate to  
3 interrupt you, but I think what was clear in  
4 both the report that I had offered -- in fact  
5 there's a third report which was never  
6 released.

7 The problem is both the Pinney  
8 model and the TBD-4 approach model that is  
9 identified in the Site Profile, they both  
10 suffer from the same problem. They both used  
11 the RAC 1995 source term as a starting point,  
12 and then they simply made it a chi over q  
13 approach for modeling the actual  
14 concentrations that individual workers were  
15 exposed to.

16 But in both cases, the errors that  
17 I see that have not to be -- has not yet been  
18 addressed in this discussion, is the fact that  
19 both models have that same error, in other  
20 words, prior in 1979, during 1979, the assumed  
21 releases from the K-65 silos was 5-6,000  
22 curies, which I have shown are likely to be an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 error of 20-fold, and that is something you  
2 cannot ignore.

3 MR. ROLFES: Well, I think we  
4 disagree with your assessment, Hans, and I  
5 think we have documented the reasons that we  
6 disagree. I mean, that's, I think, as far as  
7 we can go. We have provided our basis and you  
8 have provided yours.

9 DR. BEHLING: Well, I think  
10 there's a gross misunderstanding, because from  
11 what I recall, and this is a discussion that  
12 John Mauro and I had, he came to me and said,  
13 you know, they have basically conceded that  
14 your estimate prior to '79 was potentially  
15 twenty-fold higher and now I am hearing that  
16 you are disagreeing with it and you are  
17 basically backing away from that, and I think  
18 I want to have this on record.

19 MR. ROLFES: I think I just stated  
20 that we disagree with your assessment, Hans,  
21 that we provided some evidence, essentially,  
22 and some pretty detailed research projects

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that documented worker exposures in quite a  
2 bit of detail, and --

3 DR. BEHLING: I just don't believe  
4 that I am going to accept that explanation  
5 because this is what we have been talking  
6 about for the last three years, and I think  
7 this needs to be aired, and I'm going to ask  
8 John Stiver and John Mauro to make some  
9 comments to this.

10 MR. STIVER: Yes, Hans, I believe  
11 you are right. I don't have the transcript in  
12 front of me at this moment, but that was what  
13 I gathered from our discussions at the  
14 November meeting, that the source term had  
15 been accepted as flawed and that ours was  
16 going to be utilized. I thought that would be  
17 a part of this overall PER process, would be  
18 to evaluate the terms of both the atmospheric  
19 dispersion model and the source term.

20 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Perhaps I could --  
21 this is Bob Anigstein again. Perhaps I could  
22 interject something at this point, which

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 again, going back to my discussion, and that  
2 is -- please correct me if I am wrong.

3 What I am hearing from NIOSH is  
4 that they are treating the Pinney data as an  
5 independent source of information that is  
6 separate from the RAC calculations of the  
7 source term. Is that correct?

8 MR. ROLFES: No, but the Pinney  
9 data also has additional information in it  
10 that the RAC source term didn't really  
11 consider, and that's the Q-11 silos for the  
12 earlier years.

13 So ultimately we are taking, you  
14 know, in addition to the RAC source term, we  
15 are also taking the Q-11 silo data and we had  
16 individualized exposure estimates based upon  
17 very detailed analyses and worker interviews  
18 which positioned those workers in the worst  
19 case location of highest concentration if  
20 there was uncertainty as to where they were  
21 working on site.

22 DR. ANIGSTEIN: I read that report

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 very carefully. But the point is, the  
2 concentrations, that's fine, I mean, I have no  
3 quarrel on how they assign doses, how they  
4 assign locations.

5 But that data still is based on  
6 the RAC model. There, the measurements that  
7 they made on the window glass, it's my  
8 impression, and I'm not an expert on this and  
9 of course, you see a journal article, you  
10 don't see their notebooks and every detail of  
11 the calculation, but that they used the RAC  
12 model to calibrate their method.

13 So if the RAC model is incorrect,  
14 the calibration is incorrect. And the  
15 validation, also the RAC model, without  
16 meaning to be disparaging of it, has several -  
17 - besides the fact that it does not account  
18 for the lead-210 deficit, which is very large  
19 -- now whether every one of those atoms of  
20 radon got out into the air, you know, it could  
21 have been held up somewhere, it could have  
22 been held up in the walls of the silo, but not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 to that extent.

2 It just seems much too large an  
3 amount to have been held up, and also, as was  
4 pointed out actually by Hans Behling in the  
5 earlier paper, and also the RAC report itself  
6 acknowledges it, the fact that there were  
7 early readings of gamma exposure rates on the  
8 roof of the silo that showed relatively low  
9 exposure rates compared to what was later  
10 found, after the ceiling, indicates that the  
11 radon was not held up in the dome.

12 If the radon had been held up in  
13 the dome for many days, had decayed in the  
14 dome and perhaps the lead-210 did not go back  
15 into the raffinate but was plated out on the  
16 surface where samples were not taken, so you  
17 could say okay, this accounts for the fact  
18 that radon was transferred from the raffinate  
19 to the head space. It decayed in the head  
20 space and therefore you did not see the lead-  
21 210 in the raffinate.

22 However, it did not decay in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 head space, because it didn't stay there or it  
2 would have given rise to much higher gamma  
3 readings.

4 So there is this -- and the way  
5 the RAC model got calibrated against some on  
6 site measurements, they used so many arbitrary  
7 parameters to make it fit, that if you throw  
8 in enough parameters -- I mean, the model that  
9 I show, which I take no credit for, it is  
10 copied straight out of the US NRC Reg Guide,  
11 it's based only -- it makes no assumptions --  
12 based only on measurable data, meteorological  
13 measurements and measurement on the building.

14 The RAC model is a very convoluted  
15 model. I tried to understand it and I honestly  
16 could not. There's probability distribution  
17 thrown into it, not a probability of it coming  
18 out of it, but a probability solution inserted  
19 into it.

20 It has all kinds of parameters to  
21 enable it to fit the data. Well, you have  
22 enough parameters, you can fit any data.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. BEHLING: And Bob, let me also  
2 bring it back to a single point that has been  
3 brought up over and over again, that relates  
4 to the November 2008 White Paper, the first  
5 one I wrote, and subsequently to the April  
6 2010 second White Paper.

7 And the fundamental issue here is  
8 this is so, as far as I am concerned, so  
9 compelling as evidence. In 1987, the dose rate  
10 measurements were so high that they installed  
11 a radon treatment system.

12 That system, by and large, was  
13 able to evacuate the head space air at 1,000  
14 cubic feet per minute. It was operated for  
15 three hours continuously to the point where  
16 essentially all of the air that had been  
17 accumulated had been vented, to the point  
18 where less than three percent of the radon was  
19 remaining in the head space.

20 When you look at the dose rates on  
21 top of the silo prior to 1979 and look at the  
22 dose rates after the radon treatment system

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 had been operating for a full three hours,  
2 they again identified a dose rate that is  
3 virtually identical, meaning that the natural  
4 ventilation rate prior to June of 1979, had in  
5 essence the same effect as the radon treatment  
6 system that was run for three hours at 1,000  
7 cubic feet per minute.

8 Now if that doesn't comply with  
9 the understanding that there was no hold-up in  
10 the head space and no decay, then I don't know  
11 what else would.

12 And to me, that is the compelling  
13 evidence that says that radon was, in fact,  
14 prior to '79, released into the environment  
15 with no hold-up and no deposition in the head  
16 space or anywhere else, and that accounts for  
17 this equilibrium between radium-226 and lead-  
18 210.

19 And if that doesn't register with  
20 anybody, then I have to say, then there's  
21 nothing left to argue here.

22 MR. ROLFES: I think what NIOSH

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 can do to move forward on this issue maybe is  
2 to go and look at the cases where the  
3 Probability of Causation for a respiratory  
4 tract cancer was less than 50 percent, and  
5 look to see if any change in the radon  
6 exposures that are assigned would put that  
7 case over 50 percent.

8 And that would be one of the  
9 things that would trigger us to do a Program  
10 Evaluation Report.

11 And if we are concerned about pre-  
12 1979, since the silo was capped in 1979, we  
13 can focus our efforts on that time period, the  
14 earlier years from '51 to 1979. Does that  
15 sound like something that, you know, would be  
16 satisfactory to everyone?

17 We don't want to go and do, you  
18 know, I mean to revise a model is going to  
19 take a significant amount of effort for a low  
20 number of claims, and it's going to cost a  
21 significant amount of money for this work to  
22 be conducted.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   We don't want to go and do that  
2                   work if there are no claims that would be  
3                   affected. It wouldn't be responsible of us.  
4                   So.

5                   MR. STIVER:    I guess the gap here  
6                   is that you may have a model that is, I am not  
7                   saying this one is necessarily, but if,  
8                   hypothetically, you have a model that is just  
9                   wrong, and it is giving you bad results, but  
10                  you come to find this out after the fact, but  
11                  yet there are no more claims coming in for  
12                  which that model would be applied, what then  
13                  happens to that discredited model?

14                  Is it just -- is it rescinded? Is  
15                  it altered? Is there some sort of statement  
16                  that this was done incorrectly, and the  
17                  results that were based on it are no longer  
18                  valid?

19                  I mean, what kind of closure do  
20                  you get on a situation like that?

21                  MR. ROLFES:   Well, right now what  
22                  we would do is basically put a statement into

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the Site Profile that says, you know, we  
2 wouldn't be using this current approach in the  
3 dose reconstruction methods. We would use the  
4 Pinney data, which is linked to each  
5 individual claim.

6 DR. ANIGSTEIN: If I can interrupt  
7 --

8 MR. STIVER: Please, Bob.

9 DR. ANIGSTEIN: I keep hearing the  
10 same thing over and over and over again about  
11 the Pinney data. SC&A does not agree that  
12 Pinney data can be used any more than it  
13 agrees that the RAC model can be used.

14 MR. ROLFES: Right, but my point  
15 is that if no claimants' dose reconstructions  
16 would be affected by a change in the model,  
17 then it's not worth revising the model.

18 DR. ANIGSTEIN: I understand.

19 MR. ROLFES: Okay. And what I  
20 propose to do is to look to see if any  
21 claimants would be affected, and we would plan  
22 our path forward from there.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MEMBER ZIEMER:    Well, aside from  
2                   that, though, I don't think NIOSH has agreed  
3                   that the Pinney model is invalid.

4                   MR. ROLFES:           No, we haven't,  
5                   didn't reach that conclusion.

6                   MEMBER ZIEMER:    So I mean, the  
7                   assertion that it is doesn't have any more  
8                   weight than the assertion that it isn't. I  
9                   think you presented your evidence and they  
10                  have theirs. If that model needs to be used in  
11                  the future, then that may be an issue.

12                  But part of that revolves around  
13                  how it was calibrated and I am not sure we  
14                  know how it was calibrated. Bob, that seemed  
15                  to be a fuzzy part of the argument. You're  
16                  thinking that it was circular calibration --

17                  DR. ANIGSTEIN:   Well, according to  
18                  the report, I think they say very explicitly.  
19                  They hired, I think his name was Killough, as  
20                  a consultant. They took certain buildings that  
21                  were, they said, far away so they would not be  
22                  affected by the Q-11 silos, and they would be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       only affected by the K-65 releases and the  
2       natural background.

3               And they calculated the -- they  
4       had Killough calculate the radon concentration  
5       history. Then they had their health physicist  
6       calculate the decay rate, so how much was  
7       deposited in year one, how much was deposited  
8       in year two and so forth, assuming a constant  
9       deposition fraction.

10              And then they took those window  
11       panes and said okay, here is our calibration  
12       standard. And now we will apply this to other  
13       window panes where we have not done this  
14       calculation, which simply sounds to me like an  
15       interpolation procedure.

16              Well, we don't want to ask  
17       Killough to calculate for every single  
18       building, so for the buildings in between we  
19       will ratio it based on the window pane  
20       measurements.

21              But there is no absolute  
22       measurement of radon exposures using the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 window glass. They don't claim to have made  
2 one.

3 So if you don't accept the RAC  
4 model, you can't accept the Pinney data. If  
5 you accept the RAC model, you don't need the  
6 Pinney data.

7 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, it seems to  
8 me, Mark, that would be an issue one way or  
9 the other. It's sort of this thing, are you  
10 going to keep it on the books, even if you  
11 don't use it, or are you going to declare it  
12 to be invalid?

13 I mean, I'm not even sure you  
14 should be going back and looking at all those  
15 other cases. I mean, if you can show that the  
16 Pinney data is okay to use, then let it be.

17 If you can't, then --

18 MR. STIVER: Then it needs to be  
19 taken off the books. Yes.

20 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: But what about,  
21 you know, we keep missing the source term on  
22 this. Now, if the Pinney report is good, then

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 it doesn't matter what the source term was?

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: They are saying  
3 the calibration in essence is circular. You  
4 are using the data that you want to study to  
5 calibrate it and then you are going back  
6 again, so, I understand the argument. That may  
7 be a very well and good argument, unless they  
8 somehow have isolated their data.

9 MR. STIVER: Unfortunately, these  
10 two issues were separated at the last meeting.  
11 There was disagreement on the source term.  
12 I've got it right in front of me here on page  
13 329 of the transcript.

14 MEMBER ZIEMER: I was checking my  
15 notes.

16 MR. STIVER: It's a statement by  
17 Mark Griffon. He says, "What I'd like from  
18 SC&A is the position of what you had just  
19 discussed with John, and there might be a  
20 difference on our acceptance of source terms,  
21 but what's our position on the ability to  
22 bound considering the approach Pinney used to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the data." Basically --

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: Hans raised the  
3 same question but I don't see anything that  
4 says NIOSH accepted that.

5 MR. STIVER: We never accepted it.

6 DR. ANIGSTEIN: This is Bob. The  
7 response which we processed which was between  
8 John Mauro, John Stiver and myself was that  
9 if, here in the example of what we considered  
10 an approach, if we had a release rate which  
11 was consistent with the lead-210 deficit in  
12 the silos, and if we have an atmospheric  
13 dispersion model that is site-specific, it  
14 doesn't have to be exactly what we did, we  
15 made some arbitrary decisions about, for  
16 instance, the worker can be anyplace on the  
17 site with equal probability, maybe there are  
18 areas where those workers would never spend  
19 time, waste disposal areas or something, it's  
20 just a simple one.

21 But if we used those two things,  
22 then we will conclude that yes, the releases

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 can be bounded and it is just a matter of  
2 detail of how it is done.

3 But if we -- if the insistence is  
4 on sticking with the RAC source term and with  
5 the Pinney data, then our opinion is that  
6 NIOSH has not demonstrated that the ranges can  
7 be bounded.

8 I mean, we think they can be.

9 MR. STIVER: But to do that they  
10 have to have a model that is validated and  
11 scientifically robust, for lack of a better  
12 term.

13 MR. KATZ: It seems to me that it  
14 still devolves to a TBD issue, either way,  
15 whether there remains disagreement on the  
16 source term, or whether DCAS decides that they  
17 agree with you about source term, it's still a  
18 TBD issue.

19 I think just the way to move this  
20 forward is to -- if we don't have an in-  
21 writing response to the whole package, because  
22 now we have both sort of pieces of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 question addressed, from SC&A, the source term  
2 and the other, and we need a response on both  
3 pieces, whether DCAS decides in the end that  
4 they disagree with the source term and agree  
5 with this latter part that Bob Anigstein's  
6 analysis has produced, or however it be, once  
7 you have that, then I mean, once you have that  
8 response, the Board can then make a decision  
9 itself.

10 Do we think this should be changed  
11 in terms of the TBD or not, and that will be  
12 then in their lap to make a judgment as to  
13 whether they are going to comply with,  
14 depending on what the Board's decision is,  
15 with the Board's recommendation to change the  
16 TBD or not.

17 But that sort of fulfils the  
18 process.

19 MR. STIVER: Yes, that sounds like  
20 a reasonable way to proceed on it.

21 DR. GLOVER: Brad will put before  
22 the Board the recommendation of the Work Group

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that it's a TBD issue.

2 MR. KATZ: I mean, it's a TBD  
3 issue but I mean it's --

4 DR. GLOVER: That sounds -- they  
5 don't have to agree to that. They could say  
6 that that's unmodelable, they could -- I mean  
7 there's been lots of different ways --

8 MR. KATZ: It's sort of inherent  
9 that it is a TBD issue because either way, if  
10 you disagree about the source term in your  
11 case you are still saying there is a source  
12 term that that can be derived, that is valid,  
13 and that bounds it.

14 MR. STIVER: If you couldn't  
15 derive a source term then it would become an  
16 SEC issue but we had demonstrated that it is  
17 not an SEC issue. Now, you just -- a  
18 scientifically defensible model has to be  
19 applied and a source term that comports with  
20 the observations.

21 MR. KATZ: But that's a TBD --

22 MR. STIVER: That is a TBD, we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 have shown, SC&A has shown, that it is a  
2 tractable problem.

3 MR. KATZ: Part of the Board's  
4 charge -- so even, it's not an SEC, it's a TBD  
5 matter, the Board's charge with dose  
6 reconstructions is to make judgments about the  
7 validity and quality of dose reconstructions,  
8 and this falls squarely into that camp, and  
9 the Board can make a judgment about that, and  
10 then DCAS has to wrestle with whatever the  
11 judgment of the Board is about the validity  
12 and quality of dose reconstructions.

13 This is an element of those dose  
14 reconstructions. So I think that's --

15 MR. STIVER: So the action item  
16 then would be for Brad to bring this up as a  
17 TBD?

18 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Well, this  
19 would be probably part of the -- at the  
20 Augusta meeting, to be able to bring this up  
21 of where we are at with Fernald and some of  
22 the overlying issues that we have.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MR. KATZ:    Yes, I mean, you are  
2                   going to give them an update at the Board  
3                   meeting, right?

4                   CHAIRMAN CLAWSON:  Right.

5                   MR. KATZ:    And this one, I don't  
6                   know whether you are going to get a final word  
7                   from DCAS in advance of -- that's just a week  
8                   and a half away, so you probably won't have  
9                   resolution of this for then, but you can  
10                  certainly tell them about this issue.

11                  CHAIRMAN CLAWSON:  I think that if  
12                  we look at the transcripts, they are pretty  
13                  well held -- been holding to this for a long  
14                  time. This is what the dispute has been and so  
15                  I don't think that will change before the  
16                  meeting.

17                  MR. KATZ:    But I guess we could --  
18                  we have Sam and Mark here, I mean, if they  
19                  want to take a stand now that this is resolved  
20                  as far as they are concerned, and that they  
21                  disagree --

22                  MR. STIVER:  As far as an SEC?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MR. KATZ: No, in terms of the  
2 source term, with this question that Hans is  
3 raising. If you want to take a stand now you  
4 can, otherwise, it sounds like this didn't  
5 really get resolved in the transcript, is what  
6 you are saying. We moved on from it.

7                   MR. STIVER: We moved on.

8                   MR. KATZ: And then we don't have  
9 a piece of paper, I don't believe, from DCAS  
10 that actually lays the line down and says no,  
11 we disagree with Hans's analysis and we are  
12 sticking with our source term, whatever it  
13 might be.

14                   MEMBER ZIEMER: Actually, wasn't -  
15 - the work Bob did was a result of the last  
16 meeting.

17                   CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Yes, it was  
18 because we had, Chew did a report on this,  
19 this is where we got separated.

20                   MEMBER ZIEMER: Right, and Mark,  
21 according to my notes, and you have the  
22 transcript there, John, but my notes said that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 you had indicated the Pinney study and then  
2 there was a question of whether or not SC&A  
3 agreed with the source term involved there and  
4 I think they were going to go back, which is  
5 what Bob did, and take a look at that, which  
6 he did.

7 And now you are saying no, we  
8 don't agree with it.

9 DR. BEHLING: Let me also, Dr.  
10 Ziemer, let me just make a point here. I have  
11 in both White Papers stated very, very  
12 distinctly that the -- both the Pinney report  
13 and the NIOSH's assessment models as defined  
14 in TBD-4 of the Fernald Site Profile, they  
15 both essentially used the RAC 1995 and  
16 modified by RAC 1998 data.

17 In both cases the central value or  
18 median value prior to 1979 is assumed to be  
19 5,000, 6,000 curies, and that is basically the  
20 fundamental issue that I have argued from day  
21 one.

22 And I have shown in both White

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Papers my assessment, based on the  
2 disequilibrium, based on the dose rates that  
3 were observed on top of the silos and on the  
4 basis of the radon treatment system in being  
5 able to evacuate the head space, that those  
6 numbers were essentially identical, which  
7 essentially provides indirect proof that the  
8 release of radon prior to 1979 was essentially  
9 97 percent into the environment.

10 And I don't know how anyone can  
11 argue with these issues. We're just going in  
12 circles at this point, going back and forth on  
13 the Pinney report.

14 MR. STIVER: I guess we need a  
15 statement from NIOSH as to whether they agree  
16 with us or not on this.

17 DR. GLOVER: It won't happen here.

18 MR. STIVER: It's not going to  
19 happen? What's going to happen about a week  
20 and a half before the meeting?

21 MR. KATZ: Nothing, I'm sure.

22 DR. GLOVER: The boss is not here.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. KATZ:     No, I know, he's not  
2     back until the 18th, but the Work Group can  
3     report on where this stands. But it can't  
4     really be resolved until we get final word  
5     from DCAS in terms of how it is going to  
6     handle, how it would handle the source term  
7     question going forward, whether it is going to  
8     revise the TBD in the short term, or whether  
9     that's a low priority because there are no  
10    cases that are affected, whatever.

11                   Because I think in the very end of  
12    the day, even if there are no cases right now  
13    that would be affected, at the end of the day,  
14    I think DCAS wants to have methods that are  
15    valid, that have validity and quality, but  
16    obviously it wouldn't be a high priority if  
17    there are no cases in the hopper to be  
18    affected.

19                   MEMBER ZIEMER:    In fact, in view  
20    of what Hans told us, it's not clear to me why  
21    we had Bob do anything more since then.

22                   MR. STIVER:     The first studies

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 focused on a source term and the last issue  
2 that came up in the last meeting was well,  
3 given a source term, is the model they are  
4 using -- can you use that to bound doses?

5 MEMBER ZIEMER: Independently.

6 MR. STIVER: And this is what gave  
7 rise to Bob's study. In reality of the two are  
8 kind of tied. Okay, basically wait for a DCAS  
9 response on --

10 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Wait for a DCAS  
11 response on that, and --

12 DR. BEHLING: Brad, can I make a  
13 final comment on this issue? It sounds as if  
14 we are not going to get any concessions from  
15 NIOSH and if that ends up being the point  
16 where we sort of, say, well, we are in a  
17 stalemate, it has always been my feeling that  
18 we are in an adversarial relationship here,  
19 where we say one thing and NIOSH responds by  
20 saying the opposite.

21 However, I think the resolution  
22 may have to come from the Work Group that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 looks at the data much like a jury in a  
2 courtroom, and says well, we have listened to  
3 both sides, there's no agreement between the  
4 two sides, but based on our technical  
5 understanding of the issues, we have to come  
6 down on one side or the other. The issue may  
7 have to be resolved at that point.

8 MR. KATZ: Hans, there's no  
9 question about that. The Board is the last  
10 word. It's not SC&A or DCAS has the last word  
11 on what the Board thinks, it's the Board. So  
12 the Board will ultimately make a judgment on  
13 this, and that will result in a recommendation  
14 or a lack thereof if it doesn't have a  
15 recommendation to make in terms of resolving  
16 this TBD issue.

17 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: And I'll be  
18 right honest, because this Site Profile issue  
19 versus an SEC issue, if we can't come to a  
20 resolution on it, and that we have an  
21 appropriate means to be able to do it, to me  
22 it falls in -- that is an SEC issue, though.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MR. KATZ:   If it's feasible to do  
2   dose reconstruction, it's not an SEC issue.  
3   Then it's a question of TBD.

4                   DR. ANIGSTEIN:   This is Bob, I  
5   have to interject. I have right in front of  
6   me, because it is mentioned on page 329 of the  
7   transcript, which is Member Griffon.

8                   MR. STIVER:       Yes, that's the  
9   second --

10                  DR. ANIGSTEIN:   I'd like to read  
11   this, I think it might be helpful. It's one  
12   quick paragraph.

13                  "Member Griffon: What I would like  
14   from SC&A is the position, sort of what you  
15   just discussed with John, that there might be  
16   a difference in our acceptance of the source  
17   term, however here's our position on the  
18   ability to bound and considering the Pinney --  
19   the approach used in the Pinney data or  
20   whatever, I want to see SC&A's assessment of  
21   that.

22                  And then if it just comes down to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 differences in the source term, we can move it  
2 off the SEC."

3 Now, that is the position that we  
4 have explained -- that yes, we believe that  
5 the radon exposures can be bounded.

6 MR. KATZ: Thank you, Bob, that's  
7 exactly what we have discussed here. Thank  
8 you.

9 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay, should we  
10 just keep on plugging here?

11 MR. STIVER: What I'd like to do  
12 is slightly switch up the schedule here. The  
13 last two Work Group meetings we have never  
14 gotten around to in vivo monitoring for  
15 thorium-232.

16 And it looks like if we continue  
17 in the trajectory we are on, that's going to  
18 happen again today.

19 So I'd like to go ahead and let  
20 Joyce and Bob talk about the thorium-232 post-  
21 1968 in vivo report.

22 MR. ROLFES: John, if you mind,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 before you have them do that, I just wanted to  
2 make everybody aware, in case you didn't see  
3 your email, that NIOSH did issue a response to  
4 SC&A's review of the thorium-232 coworker  
5 study.

6 MR. STIVER: That's right, we did  
7 get that.

8 MR. ROLFES: Okay, and we also  
9 proposed a bias correction factor. So both of  
10 those, both the responses to your review as  
11 well as the bias correction factor have been  
12 provided.

13 MR. STIVER: Absolutely, and we  
14 have gathered those and reviewed them.

15 MR. ROLFES: Okay. And there's  
16 also supporting spreadsheets if you'd like to  
17 see those as well.

18 MR. STIVER: Yes, we may very well  
19 want those. Okay, so Joyce and Bob, I guess  
20 Joyce, your issue is really about the data  
21 quality and Bob is going to address whether  
22 there is enough granularity to assess doses

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 based on those data, is how I understood it.

2 So I guess you should go first,  
3 Joyce, if you would like to lead out.

4 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Okay, there was a  
5 response from NIOSH that got into the O: drive  
6 last week that was a very brief response to  
7 our review paper.

8 And I am going to touch on it  
9 while I am describing our problems with the  
10 interpretation of data for chest counting of  
11 thorium-232.

12 Okay, one of the biggest problems  
13 we have is the uncertainty in the  
14 interpretation of data for the period of 1968  
15 to 1978.

16 These thorium lung burdens are  
17 reported in milligrams of thorium in lung. We  
18 don't know how the in vivo measurements in  
19 this period of time, '68 to '78, were done.

20 And there are some descriptions in  
21 ORAU documents on TKBS-00175 saying that they  
22 were most likely based on actinium-229

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 measurements for thorium-232, but that lead-  
2 212 also might have been used to access the  
3 thorium-232 and thorium-228.

4 What happens is that there is no  
5 paper or no proof of how those results in  
6 milligrams of thorium were calculated or were  
7 measured.

8 If we -- does everybody have our  
9 review in hand so that I can refer to the  
10 figures in it?

11 MR. STIVER: I think -- do you  
12 guys have that?

13 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: I do.

14 MR. STIVER: It should be in one  
15 of the -- it should have been mailed out.

16 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: By John.

17 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Okay, we have, let  
18 me just say one thing, that we have taken data  
19 from several workers which had body burdens of  
20 thorium in chest recorded in milligrams.

21 Those workers came from a  
22 compilation that Bob did. Those results came

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 from a compilation that Bob did.

2 And we looked at the data, and we  
3 could see that the thorium content, there is a  
4 monotonic increase of the thorium content  
5 along the years, and this could be compatible  
6 with the estimation of thorium-230, actinium-  
7 228.

8 Could also, because this thorium  
9 was separated, then the actinium-228 would  
10 increase in the lung, so this monotonic  
11 increase could be characteristic of measuring  
12 thorium in the chest through actinium-228.

13 On the other hand, it could also  
14 be that workers were exposed clinically to  
15 insoluble forms of thorium and then you would  
16 see also an increase of thorium, or could be  
17 that they would be exposed in several places  
18 to thorium, to increased quantities of  
19 thorium, and then you would have the same  
20 thing.

21 So there is a big uncertainty of  
22 how this thorium was measured. In the response

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 we got last week from NIOSH, it only says it  
2 was measured by lead-212, but there is no  
3 proof or nothing or no documentation saying  
4 that.

5 So we still think that there is a  
6 lot of uncertainties on this. Also, when we  
7 look at the -- just one second -- when we look  
8 at the consistence of the data in milligrams  
9 of thorium, that were until `78 on, that were  
10 measurements done using lead-212, we see that  
11 if you look at the results, their results  
12 using lead-212 and their results from  
13 actinium-228.

14 So nothing tells us what was used  
15 for milligrams to derive the milligrams of  
16 thorium in the early times. Then, there was an  
17 overlap in the reporting convention that  
18 occurred between 1971 -- `78 and 1979.

19 In those years there were in vivo  
20 thorium measurements that were reported as  
21 milligrams of thorium and some were reported  
22 as nanocuries of lead-212 and nanocuries of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 actinium-228.

2 NIOSH suggests a conversion factor  
3 of 0.11 nanocuries would correspond to one  
4 milligram of thorium, and so we converted the  
5 results and then we got -- we compared the  
6 results from workers that were measured both  
7 in the '78 using milligrams of thorium and  
8 workers that were measured at the same time  
9 that had results of lead-212 and actinium-228,  
10 and there was a large fluctuation of results.

11 You cannot say either the  
12 conversion factor was not correct, or the you  
13 know, there is a very big -- we think there is  
14 a very big uncertainty on the data that was  
15 measured in milligrams of thorium, and we have  
16 reported 22 entries of thorium in milligrams  
17 and the same activity measured in lead-212 in  
18 nanocuries.

19 So we could have a direct  
20 comparison and the ratio of activities runs  
21 from minus 6.4 to 13, the ratio of thorium  
22 activities is measured two ways.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           So we think there is a very big  
2           uncertainty on the thorium's activities that  
3           were measured in milligrams of thorium.

4           And we also illustrated this high  
5           variability of in vivo measurements recorded  
6           as milligrams for thorium then later  
7           measurements record as activity of actinium-  
8           228 and lead-212 with some graphs that could  
9           show this large variability.

10           We also looked at the MDA of  
11           thorium. The MDA of thorium is reported in the  
12           Technical Basis Document as six milligrams of  
13           thorium.

14           This is not -- it's an acceptable  
15           MDA for the time, but if you look at the data  
16           there are many results that are below -- or  
17           the majority of results -- are below the six  
18           milligrams MDA, and those are reported as  
19           positive results.

20           So this leads also to our  
21           conclusion on the large uncertainty of thorium  
22           results in milligrams.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   And also, we don't have any -- we  
2                   don't have information on the calibration of  
3                   the system at that time period. I'm just  
4                   looking --

5                   MR. STIVER:     Should we maybe let  
6                   NIOSH respond to the issue of the MDA, because  
7                   that's one that kind of jumps off the page at  
8                   me as well.

9                   DR. LIPSZTEIN:   Okay.

10                  MR. ROLFES:   Yes, I think we have  
11                  documented that in our response of six  
12                  milligrams. Bob, if you are still out there, I  
13                  am going to make -- correct me if I am wrong,  
14                  but let's see here, yes, okay. It is in here.

15                  We basically identified that we  
16                  used the data as it was reported to us,  
17                  whether it is above or below the MDA for a  
18                  coworker model.

19                  So it essentially doesn't matter  
20                  what the MDA in fact is.

21                  (Simultaneous speakers.)

22                  DR. LIPSZTEIN:   May I respond to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       it? I am not saying that you don't use the --  
2       that you don't need -- what I am saying is an  
3       example of the uncertainty of the data, all of  
4       that contributes to saying -- there is a big  
5       uncertainty on the significance of the in vivo  
6       results.

7                   MR. STIVER:     But also, Joyce, if  
8       you have got -- the 84<sup>th</sup> percentile of your  
9       distribution is less than the MDA, what does  
10      that say about the quality of the data?

11                   DR. LIPSZTEIN: Exactly.

12                   MR. STIVER:     I mean, your  
13      instrument can't really detect it. It could be  
14      giving you any kind of number at that level,  
15      and it really has no meaning in terms of an  
16      intake or a dose.

17                   I just, I'm trying to get my mind  
18      around how that could be used in a coworker  
19      model that would have any validity.

20                   MR. ROLFES:     That's not true,  
21      because any data that is reported to us would  
22      be used in the dose reconstruction process,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 similar to a non-positive uranium sample.

2 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes, but if this  
3 isn't really a measurement, that's our  
4 problem. If you know which nuclide was used,  
5 if it was lead, if was actinium, and how they  
6 accounted for the calibrations.

7 So there are lots of uncertainties  
8 if you compare the -- when there were results  
9 measured in -- by lead-210 at the same time as  
10 results from thorium in milligrams, the  
11 difference between the two results is so big  
12 that you can accept that one of them is wrong.

13 And we made a table in our report  
14 showing that for 22 individual reports of  
15 thorium-232 chest measurements in milligrams  
16 and lead-212, for the same in vivo  
17 measurements of the chest, and we transform it  
18 using the transformation factors that NIOSH  
19 has given in the paper.

20 And we can see that there is no  
21 correspondence between the two, and it's not  
22 that there is an error on the factors that we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 have to multiply, because if there was, if it  
2 was a problem of the factors that we have to  
3 find how to transform the lead-212 results  
4 into thorium-232 in milligrams, then there  
5 would be a constant error that you would see.

6 But you see a high situation that  
7 results from negative ratios to an order of  
8 magnitude ratio.

9 So this shows us that results in  
10 milligrams of thorium-232 are very uncertain,  
11 that they probably cannot be used to calculate  
12 thorium activity in the lung.

13 MR. ROLFES: Okay, I think you  
14 asked about the MDA and where we got the six  
15 milligram level. In our response we pointed  
16 out that SRDB 4140 is a paper in the AIHA  
17 Journal that lists the minimum level of  
18 sensitivity --

19 DR. LIPSZTEIN: I saw it, and but  
20 in this paper they don't say how the  
21 calibration was done. But I don't think this  
22 six milligrams is a problem. The problem --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 because if you analyze the data from all the  
2 whole body counts for that time, six  
3 milligrams is, you know, an acceptable result.  
4 Could be six milligrams.

5 The problem is that the data in  
6 milligrams of thorium-232 has a lot of  
7 uncertainties.

8 MR. ROLFES: Sure, yes. Right. We  
9 agree with that. We agree that there are a lot  
10 of uncertainties. In the dose reconstruction  
11 process, those uncertainties are used to the  
12 benefit of the doubt of the claimant for the  
13 dose reconstruction.

14 So, I mean, this is essentially  
15 coming back to a Site Profile issue, whether  
16 or not we should apply this correction factor  
17 or that correction factor. It's not  
18 necessarily an SEC issue.

19 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes, but that's my  
20 problem, there is no way you can correct this.  
21 What we have shown on these 22 activities that  
22 were calculated using the -- you know, that we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 had the reported results in milligrams and the  
2 reported results in nanocuries of lead-212  
3 that we transformed to nanocuries of thorium-  
4 232, using the factors, is that there is a  
5 high formulation of the data.

6 So it's not a problem of having  
7 the right transformation factor. It's a  
8 problem that you can't do it because the  
9 ratios vary so much that you can see that the  
10 data on milligrams is not -- you cannot be  
11 confident on it, and you cannot derive thorium  
12 activities based on those results.

13 There's a high imprecision in the  
14 pre-1979 individual thorium measurements.

15 DR. GLOVER: So this is a real  
16 person, right, Joyce? This is real people  
17 data?

18 DR. LIPSZTEIN: This is 22 real  
19 persons.

20 DR. GLOVER: Okay, and as you know  
21 thorium translocates to the bone, so if we  
22 look at this over a long term, we are going to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 use the lung -- whatever they calibrated, they  
2 would be looking at the lung, and so it's  
3 going to have a lower efficiency compared to  
4 what may be in the bone.

5 And so you could see that the  
6 ratio may be widely varying compared to a  
7 fresh intake. I mean, you could see the  
8 actinium and the lead, which is very low  
9 energy. It's 238 KeV compared to a much higher  
10 energy gamma rate, that's a more difficult  
11 measurement to make.

12 And so there may be some biases or  
13 some bouncing around.

14 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes, but the  
15 bouncing is too big. The uncertainty is too  
16 much. We don't know anything about those  
17 measurements done at that period that thorium  
18 was measured in milligrams.

19 We don't have that much  
20 information to validate those data and say, oh  
21 those are real measurements.

22 A lot of evidence saying we don't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 know what is the significance of this data.

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: Whose whole body  
3 counter is this?

4 MR. ROLFES: This came from Mike  
5 Wells and they developed incorporation  
6 factors, et cetera. There's a document from  
7 1965 which has basically some of the --

8 MEMBER ZIEMER: Okay, they must  
9 have a calibration procedure. I just was  
10 wondering about the concern about calibration.  
11 It apparently was not made available but they  
12 certainly had a calibration procedure.

13 MR. STIVER: The procedure should  
14 be out there and should be available, I would  
15 think, somewhere.

16 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: I thought we  
17 had looked for that once before and we never  
18 came --

19 MR. STIVER: Joyce, your research  
20 showed that you couldn't locate any  
21 information on calibration, then, for lead-212  
22 system?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. LIPSZTEIN: No. No.

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: Where do they look  
3 for that?

4 DR. LIPSZTEIN: I'm sorry?

5 MEMBER ZIEMER: Does NIOSH have  
6 calibration information?

7 MR. ROLFES: I'll have to look  
8 back. What we can do is look through the Site  
9 Research Database for the calibration  
10 information. From what I recall we did not  
11 find it at the time.

12 MEMBER ZIEMER: Who was the whole  
13 body guy at Oak Ridge at that time? Was it Max  
14 Scott?

15 MR. ROLFES: It may have been. I  
16 know that some of the discussion in the report  
17 on the mobile in vivo radiation monitoring lab  
18 for Y-12, there was some information written  
19 up by Hap West back in 1965.

20 MEMBER PRESLEY: Hey, Mark?

21 MR. ROLFES: Yes, Bob.

22 MEMBER PRESLEY: You all get with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Danny Rowan at Y-12, he will probably be able  
2 to help you.

3 MR. ROLFES: Okay. Thank you, Bob.

4 MEMBER PRESLEY: Danny Rowan. His  
5 department. He has been there since Hap West  
6 was.

7 MR. ROLFES: Okay.

8 MEMBER ZIEMER: I think the  
9 calibration issue could be put to bed, I would  
10 think.

11 Then the other part I am trying to  
12 understand was that the variability in  
13 milligrams detected versus the body burden  
14 calculated from that.

15 MR. STIVER: Yes, that  
16 differential between the two methods, I guess  
17 there was an overlapping period so they tried  
18 to compare those and get -- see if there was  
19 reasonable compatibility. You were getting up  
20 to the same endpoint and I guess there was --

21 MEMBER ZIEMER: Now, if they  
22 calculate lung burden per -- milligrams per

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 lung burden in the lung, it's a very different  
2 ratio than body burden and that is going to  
3 depend on time after exposure.

4 So, I don't know, Joyce? Do you  
5 lack the information to address that part of  
6 the issue?

7 DR. LIPSZTEIN: These are lung  
8 burdens and they were calculated using lead-  
9 212, actinium-228 results and thorium in  
10 milligrams, on the years that they overlapped.

11 MEMBER ZIEMER: So they only  
12 looked at the lung burdens. Okay.

13 DR. LIPSZTEIN: And there is a big  
14 difference between the two measurements, and  
15 it's not that it's a constant difference then  
16 you say, oh, something is wrong with the  
17 calibration factor. No, it's not that. It  
18 varies widely.

19 And we don't have enough  
20 information, if the thorium, when they were  
21 measured in milligrams, if they were measured  
22 -- if actinium-228 was measured or if lead-212

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 was measured.

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: Okay, and can we -  
3 - was there information to tell us, you know,  
4 obviously you have to calculate some  
5 correction factor for lung wall thickness on  
6 this for each individual I think, right?

7 MR. STIVER: It has to be a  
8 specific calculation for every person.

9 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right. So was that  
10 information made available? Is it lung burden  
11 per -- let's see, they are calculating  
12 milligrams in the lung based on some count.

13 See, I think that minimum  
14 detectable activity is going to vary with the  
15 person's size, I would think. You know what I  
16 am saying?

17 MR. STIVER: Yes, the ability to  
18 detect a signal would vary depending on the  
19 chest wall thickness.

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes, for a small  
21 person --

22 MR. STIVER: All other things

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 being equal.

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: You could detect x  
3 milligrams easier than in a heavy person.

4 MR. STIVER: Yes, that's another  
5 concern.

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: So minimum  
7 detectable activities I think could vary quite  
8 a bit. I don't have a good feel for this data  
9 set. I just have done enough whole body  
10 counting to know that those are variables that  
11 you'd have to look at.

12 DR. GLOVER: So would it suffice  
13 to say the Board would like us to review the  
14 calibration -- the information surrounding the  
15 -- maybe we have done that to some degree,  
16 Mark.

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, I was just  
18 asking if we -- if calibration is an issue,  
19 that should be, if it's the Y-12 stuff, surely  
20 they calibrated it so --

21 MR. ROLFES: I'm looking back at  
22 our response here and SRDB 32612 has

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 calibrations. It basically indicates that  
2 calibrations could be tailored to a specific  
3 individual when intake conditions were known  
4 for a specific type of material, for example  
5 the document contains some calibration  
6 information for a specific individual who  
7 appears to have been involved in an intake at  
8 Erwin, Tennessee, at separate facilities.

9 MR. STIVER: 32612, huh?

10 MR. ROLFES: 32612.

11 MR. STIVER: Say, Bob Barton,  
12 could you pull that one down at some point?

13 MR. BARTON: Yes, what was that  
14 number again?

15 MR. STIVER: 32612.

16 MR. BARTON: Got it.

17 MR. ROLFES: I don't know if Bob  
18 Morris and Bryce Rich are still on the line,  
19 if they have anything to add on what we have  
20 stated previously here.

21 MR. RICH: I'm still on and I  
22 don't.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. ROLFES: Okay. Thank you.

2 MR. BARTON: This is Bob. I don't  
3 have too much more to say except that when you  
4 would inspect a population of unexposed  
5 workers, you would get a lot of variation in  
6 that and half of the numbers would be below  
7 zero.

8 Now I am not suggesting that we  
9 have got unexposed workers here, it's just  
10 that there is, for a marginally exposed  
11 population of workers, a lot of variation in  
12 the data set.

13 So I guess I am not quite as  
14 surprised at that as others seem to be.

15 MR. STIVER: Like I say, after  
16 sampling an old distribution, you would expect  
17 a -- I guess the other question is, if so many  
18 of the data are beneath the detection limit,  
19 that's another issue.

20 Typically, what we would do in  
21 cleaning up a data set would be to look at all  
22 the LOD values and maybe assign them some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 nominal value; I think typically what you guys  
2 use is about half the LOD.

3 MR. BARTON: Well, that is  
4 typically done in the coworker modeling  
5 process.

6 DR. LIPSZTEIN: But I think that  
7 the problem here is not the MDA. I think the  
8 problem here is that we cannot, we don't know  
9 what those results in milligrams signify.  
10 There are many workers that were measured and  
11 had significant results and some that were  
12 below the detection limit. There is -- but the  
13 results varied a lot, even for the same  
14 worker.

15 For example, we had one worker  
16 that had 40 milligrams of thorium and then 40  
17 days after, he was measured again and had 0.5,  
18 so what could this be? This could be a  
19 contamination of his clothes, yes.

20 But there is no explanation. You  
21 don't know. And there are many workers with  
22 this problem, so we also would suppose that if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 they were monitored by Y-12 monitoring, one of  
2 the procedures is to take out the contaminated  
3 clothes and all that.

4 But there is a lot of variation  
5 and it goes up and down and up again. So these  
6 contributed to the uncertainty of the data on  
7 this time period.

8 MR. STIVER: Joyce, what kind of  
9 information would you like to see that might  
10 help us to reduce the uncertainty in these  
11 measurements given that --

12 DR. LIPSZTEIN: I don't know.

13 MR. STIVER: -- fresh information  
14 would be available.

15 DR. LIPSZTEIN: I don't know. Is  
16 there any explanation why a thorium  
17 measurement would go down 10 times -- 100  
18 times and then go up again? I don't know,  
19 unless it was not well measured. That's my  
20 point. I think that during this period of  
21 time, the uncertainties in the measurements  
22 are so high that you cannot use them to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 calculate the thorium dose.

2 MR. ROLFES: Well, maybe we could  
3 start with looking at the individual that you  
4 just cited that had a 40 milligram lung burden  
5 of thorium that dropped down to 0.5 milligrams  
6 40 days later.

7 That might help us to understand  
8 what some of the contributing factors to those  
9 measurements, whether they in fact were caused  
10 by a surface contamination on the individual's  
11 clothing, you know, we would have to look.  
12 Maybe that individual had an in vivo count  
13 during the shift that he was working for  
14 example, and had some contamination on him,  
15 which would have over-estimated the lung  
16 burden if it was on the surface of his skin or  
17 clothing.

18 It could be that there -- we would  
19 have to take a look at a specific case like  
20 that to determine what the reason for that  
21 observed result was.

22 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, I can tell

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 you this, the whole body counting people do  
2 not want to put contaminated people in the --  
3 and they normally don't let them wear work  
4 clothes, number one --

5 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Yes.

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: And it's possible  
7 there could be surface, skin contamination  
8 that they missed, I suppose. But I mean, in  
9 our place we always had people shower and --

10 MR. STIVER: Yes, you would think  
11 you would have some kind of a protocol in  
12 place.

13 MEMBER ZIEMER: We put clean gowns  
14 on them.

15 MR. ROLFES: Usually at the  
16 beginning of the shift.

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right.

18 DR. LIPSZTEIN: I think that  
19 whatever you analyze, this thorium data, the  
20 variability is so high on a measurement basis  
21 of this same individual, that if you are used  
22 to work with thorium exposure you see that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 these are not credible data.

2 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Paul, also too,  
3 whenever we have got a positive one like that,  
4 they always recounted it.

5 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, that, plus  
6 you would do follow-ups very soon after. But  
7 anyway, Mark is going to take a look at it.

8 MR. STIVER: Pre-1979, could be a  
9 significant issue regarding the ability to  
10 reconstruct the doses.

11 MR. ROLFES: So if you guys at  
12 SC&A or Joyce could provide that information  
13 to us, then we will take a look at it and  
14 prepare a response.

15 MR. STIVER: Okay. Joyce, could  
16 you get that data together and forward it on  
17 to Mark Rolfes?

18 DR. LIPSZTEIN: Okay.

19 MR. KATZ: So that's an action  
20 item for SC&A and for DCAS.

21 MR. STIVER: And also you had to  
22 look into this issue of uncertainty and the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 calibration information that may be out there.

2 Joyce, do you have more discussion  
3 on the data quality or does that pretty well  
4 sum it up for us?

5 DR. LIPSZTEIN: I think those were  
6 the most important conclusions that we had, so  
7 given the time I think maybe Bob could --

8 MR. STIVER: Let's let Bob Barton  
9 come on then and talk about the applicability  
10 and completeness of the data set.

11 MR. BARTON: Okay. Thanks, John. I  
12 guess in the interest of expediency I will try  
13 to give the patented John Mauro 30-second  
14 sound bite. And the real issue we see is that  
15 with the exception of 1968, we have not found  
16 sufficient information that would give us  
17 confidence that we can identify who the  
18 thorium workers were in the period of  
19 interest.

20 In addition to that, we feel that  
21 the in vivo monitoring program didn't target  
22 thorium workers for counting and this is based

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 on the response from NIOSH, it looks like they  
2 would agree with that premise.

3 We also provide evidence that it  
4 looks like the thorium workers had a higher  
5 exposure potential for thorium, so then the  
6 question becomes, if you are going to create a  
7 thorium coworker model, is it going to be  
8 bounding for those workers who handled and  
9 were in thorium production campaign?

10 So that's pretty much the summary  
11 of our position in this second tour of the  
12 report.

13 MR. ROLFES: Okay, the first time  
14 the mobile in vivo counter came on site was  
15 in 1968 and they actually did prepare a memo  
16 listing, I don't recall the number of  
17 individuals who had been involved in previous  
18 thorium operations, but they did in fact  
19 prepare a list of thorium workers that had not  
20 been monitored.

21 And their intent with the bringing  
22 the mobile in vivo radiation monitoring

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 laboratory to the Fernald site for the first  
2 time, was to take a look to determine whether  
3 there were significant lung burdens or a  
4 fraction of a lung burden in the Fernald work  
5 force who had previously been exposed to  
6 thorium.

7 MR. BARTON: If I could stop you  
8 right there, I did say with the exception of  
9 1968, because that was one of the two pieces  
10 of information we found that actually  
11 identified thorium workers. The memo came out  
12 December 26<sup>th</sup>, 1967.

13 So one of the things we did is we  
14 assumed all right, those workers were still  
15 thorium workers in 1968, how many of them were  
16 actually counted?

17 Turns out it was just over half of  
18 them and when you look at the actual numbers  
19 of those individuals, half of the 51 workers  
20 who were counted, they showed higher  
21 concentrations of thorium than the whole  
22 worker population for that year in 1968.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           So that's one of those pieces of  
2 evidence that they had a higher exposure  
3 potential, and past 1968 it becomes very  
4 difficult to try to figure out which workers  
5 were actually involved in these operations.

6           And I don't know if that's a  
7 problem that can be got around, if there's an  
8 argument that can be made that after those  
9 years they had the same exposure patterns as  
10 the general population.

11           But from some of the analysis we  
12 did in that second section, it shows that the  
13 ones that we suspect were thorium workers in  
14 the later years had a higher exposure  
15 potential.

16           MR. ROLFES: Yes, the people that  
17 had the highest exposure potential were  
18 typically the chemical operators and there  
19 wasn't any kind of bias to select them  
20 specifically to look for a uranium exposure or  
21 a thorium exposure.

22           The individuals who were in that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 highest exposure class would have been the  
2 ones that were counted first and those were  
3 the typical -- you know, we can, we have got  
4 various methods of assessing a potential for  
5 exposure to a worker and the chemical  
6 operators are among the highest exposed  
7 individuals, and they were the ones that were  
8 typically most frequently counted.

9 Now there were also some  
10 occurrences and incidents on the site in  
11 between the trips that the mobile in vivo  
12 counter made to Fernald, and if an individual  
13 was exposed to an incident in between, well,  
14 if he had an incident, prior to the mobile in  
15 vivo count -- mobile in vivo unit coming to  
16 count employees, that individual would have  
17 been also among the individuals who would have  
18 been counted first.

19 Other individuals that would have  
20 been counted were those that had a high count  
21 on the previous trip of the mobile in vivo  
22 unit.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MR. BARTON: I understand what you  
2                   are saying, but irregardless of what their job  
3                   title was, I am saying that if we have any  
4                   evidence that they were a thorium worker, and  
5                   we pull those files, we put them in a simple  
6                   rank order, because then it would be all  
7                   worker population, which presumably is still  
8                   the chemical operators as well, it shows that  
9                   the thorium workers, at least based on the  
10                  limited analysis we were able to perform, have  
11                  a higher potential than the general  
12                  population.

13                  So it would seem like from an SEC  
14                  context, when you are forming a thorium  
15                  coworker model, you should have to be able to  
16                  identify or at least prove that those thorium  
17                  workers who are not monitored, which I think  
18                  we agree that there is certainly a portion of  
19                  that class who wasn't monitored, are they  
20                  going to have doses that are bounded?

21                  MR. ROLFES: Okay, well, I guess  
22                  it comes down to whether we have a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 representative set from the individuals who  
2 were monitored.

3 MR. STIVER: This is John Stiver.  
4 It looks real similar to the problem we had at  
5 Savannah River with the construction worker  
6 data set versus the rest of the workers, and  
7 so I guess the issue is, do you have enough  
8 personnel identified as thorium workers or who  
9 you are relatively sure are at later periods  
10 to where you could build that kind of a  
11 distribution?

12 And from what Bob is saying, there  
13 is some serious doubt as to whether you can  
14 even identify those workers.

15 MR. ROLFES: That's why we have  
16 created the coworker intake model, to assign  
17 to workers, to give them the benefit of the  
18 doubt that they were exposed even if we have  
19 no indication that they were.

20 MR. STIVER: But I guess the  
21 problem is that if that real subset have  
22 higher intakes, that's going to get smeared

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 out if they aren't identified, if they are  
2 just lumped in with all the rest of the  
3 workers.

4 MR. MORRIS: This is Bob Morris.  
5 The chemical operators really were the focus  
6 of the lung counting operations and that was  
7 done without bias to what their job assignment  
8 was.

9 So at any rate, you have got a  
10 random distribution of the worst case  
11 exposures.

12 I guess my question would be how,  
13 as the model is currently constituted, if you  
14 don't know someone worked with thorium, how do  
15 you know that this model will bound the doses  
16 to an unmonitored thorium worker?

17 MR. BARTON: Because the thorium  
18 workers were the chemical operators.

19 MR. STIVER: There are other  
20 categories other than the chemical operators,  
21 though, that had high exposure potential.

22 MR. ROLFES: Like who?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STIVER: I am just asking.

2 MR. ROLFES: Well, you made a  
3 statement.

4 MR. STIVER: It was more of a  
5 question really: are there other categories  
6 that potentially could have been exposed? I  
7 know --

8 MR. ROLFES: That's why --

9 (Simultaneous speakers.)

10 MR. STIVER: We had the issue of  
11 the metal production workers had a very high  
12 potential for exposure to airborne  
13 contaminants.

14 MR. BARTON: If there are  
15 unmonitored thorium workers, I mean, I  
16 understand that maybe all the thorium workers  
17 were chemical operators, but if you have a  
18 significant portion of that subset who had a  
19 higher exposure potential, who are not  
20 factoring into this distribution, how are you  
21 going to account for that?

22 MR. MORRIS: Well, we have got

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interviews from people who planned the  
2 counting operation and we have got documented  
3 memos, I am sure you have read them too, that  
4 say there was no bias into that process of  
5 selecting after the first year.

6 MR. BARTON: Well, irregardless of  
7 the first year, which again, only a little  
8 over 50 percent of those guys in the Starkey  
9 memo were actually counted that year.

10 Irregardless of that, you are  
11 saying that it wasn't biased towards thorium  
12 workers, what I am saying is the thorium  
13 workers had a higher potential.

14 So how does this unbiased monitor  
15 account for that bias?

16 MR. MORRIS: There was no bias  
17 involved with it. It was chosen only to focus  
18 on the workers who have high exposure  
19 potential.

20 MR. BARTON: So if you had an  
21 unmonitored thorium worker, how does this  
22 model apply to them?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MR. MORRIS:   Well, these are the  
2                   same people.

3                   MR. BARTON:     But I -- are you  
4                   saying that all of the thorium workers were  
5                   monitored?

6                   DR. GLOVER:     I guess that was my  
7                   question.

8                   MR. MORRIS:     There's no doubt the  
9                   thorium workers were part of the general work  
10                  force that they were monitoring.

11                  DR. GLOVER:     The premise of the  
12                  coworker model --

13                  MR. BARTON:     I'm not saying you  
14                  can't find the numbers to bound their doses  
15                  but I mean, if you are just going to take the  
16                  whole work force, even though we know this  
17                  subset of workers at a higher potential, that  
18                  would seem to be an issue.

19                  DR. GLOVER:     The premise of a  
20                  coworker model is you don't have to measure  
21                  every high exposure worker, but that you had  
22                  to have at least measured some. And so it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 doesn't sound like we have tried to exclude  
2 them, they sound like they had an opportunity  
3 to be included in the coworker set, so --

4 MR. STIVER: I guess the question  
5 I have, have you captured enough of those high  
6 exposures that you haven't biased your  
7 distribution to where you might not include  
8 personnel who might have been in that subset  
9 of thorium workers?

10 MR. MORRIS: But we did reflect --  
11 the criteria for including a worker in the  
12 counting system was on an annualized basis or  
13 even more often than that.

14 So those are the memos in the  
15 record of memos and essentially, the intent  
16 was to capture people who had the most high  
17 exposure.

18 I guess my question still remains,  
19 if you know their -- I would go out there and  
20 assume that there are unmonitored thorium  
21 workers and I believe that's how NIOSH put in  
22 their most recent response, that it's likely

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that the thorium worker population wasn't  
2 completely included, so if  
3 you have this population of workers that have  
4 a high potential, like John says, it is just  
5 going to bias the distributions to where when  
6 you apply coworker doses to that unmonitored  
7 worker, you are not being claimant-favorable.

8 MR. BARTON: I have heard the  
9 conversation before about what disqualifies a  
10 coworker data set and it is it systematically  
11 excludes the highly exposed workers. Now there  
12 is no reason to think that this data set  
13 systematically excludes the highest exposed  
14 workers.

15 MR. MORRIS: I would agree with  
16 that. I guess you just can't identify who  
17 those more highly exposed workers are; so what  
18 do you do with that?

19 MR. BARTON: Well, again, I'll  
20 say I've heard, in the last two weeks have  
21 heard John Mauro say this probably twice, the  
22 reason you disqualify a coworker model data

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 set is if it systematically excluded the  
2 highest exposed workers.

3 And there's no evidence in this  
4 case that that occurred.

5 MR. MORRIS: But there is really  
6 no evidence that it didn't occur either,  
7 because we can't identify who those thorium  
8 workers were other than real 1968.

9 MR. BARTON: Well, we got them in  
10 1968 as you know, at least half of them, and  
11 we also know that -- I mean, that was  
12 retrospectively looking through the historical  
13 thorium workers.

14 Now we got half of those as an  
15 early counting group and then systematically  
16 after that, there was all workers who were in  
17 the high exposure potential group were  
18 included. That also included the group that  
19 did thorium work.

20 I don't see how you can come up  
21 with this criteria that you have to prove that  
22 the people were in the -- who was in that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 group. We have an unbiased attempt to grab the  
2 highest, most exposed workers in the plant,  
3 without regard to their thorium exposure.

4 We know that that group overlapped  
5 because of the way that they made assignments  
6 into the thorium processing which was a  
7 periodic assignment, not a continuous  
8 assignment.

9 And there's no evidence, based on  
10 the memos that we do have, that there was  
11 exclusivity on this, and in fact the reasons -  
12 - there is reason to believe that it was an  
13 inclusive monitoring process.

14 MR. STIVER: Bob Barton, this is  
15 John Stiver. If you could kind of restate for  
16 me, 1968 you had a group of thorium workers  
17 who were monitored and compared to the non-  
18 thorium workers, there was definitely higher  
19 exposure potential in that sub-population.

20 MR. BARTON: And actually that  
21 included all the workers. That didn't exclude  
22 those that were lifted in the Starkey memo and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 monitored.

2 MR. STIVER: Okay, and then you  
3 also compared it then to their subsequent  
4 years, for which the thorium workers were not  
5 identified?

6 And that 1968 thorium workers --  
7 excuse me, let me just -- the 1968 thorium  
8 workers, were they also higher than the  
9 distributions for later periods for which you  
10 can't identify thorium workers?

11 MR. BARTON: What we did there,  
12 John, is there's a second source for trying to  
13 determine who is a thorium worker, except it's  
14 not really specific to years.

15 What happens is you have a logbook  
16 sheet which lists all the in vivo counts  
17 listed for the workers, presumably during  
18 their employment, and sometimes in the upper-  
19 right corner of that sheet, it would either  
20 state "thorium worker" or "former thorium  
21 worker."

22 Now there are only 26 of these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 individuals, nine of whom had ticked "thorium  
2 worker" and the other 17 said "former thorium  
3 worker."

4 We don't really know how to apply  
5 that to a year-by-year basis to compare their  
6 specific --

7 MR. STIVER: So if you just took  
8 those ones that you knew were thorium workers  
9 and you compared them to all others --

10 MR. BARTON: At some point I  
11 lumped them all together and all their data  
12 points were for thorium work and compared that  
13 to the all-worker again, and once again you  
14 find that those we suspect were thorium  
15 workers at some point past 1968, again, they  
16 have a higher lung burden than the general  
17 population.

18 MR. STIVER: How about at the  
19 upper end of the distribution?

20 MR. BARTON: There are some. The  
21 very top of the distribution, the highest  
22 values, were for workers that didn't have the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 writing up in the upper right corner.

2 MR. STIVER: Okay, so you could  
3 possibly presume that the high end of that  
4 overall distribution would capture even the  
5 highly exposed thorium workers.

6 MR. BARTON: Yes, I would think  
7 so, I guess our question is, can anything be  
8 done for this group of workers who, we have  
9 evidence of having a higher dose than the  
10 general population but we are going to apply  
11 the general population dose to them and that's  
12 --

13 MR. STIVER: I guess that depends  
14 on what --

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: That's not how you  
16 use the coworker models. You're not taking the  
17 average for the population. You are --

18 MR. STIVER: You're taking some  
19 upper bound of that.

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes, and that's  
21 why you --

22 (Simultaneous speakers.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MEMBER ZIEMER:    -- representative  
2                   which includes the higher people, because you  
3                   don't want it to be biased one way or the  
4                   other and then you are assuming that all these  
5                   people are up at the upper bound.

6                   MR. STIVER:     You can show that  
7                   overall distribution, you are looking at the  
8                   95<sup>th</sup> percentile, and you have this subgroup of  
9                   thorium -- actual thorium workers or suspect  
10                  thorium workers -- and there you look at the  
11                  upper bound of that distribution and that is  
12                  not above the other, I think you are okay.

13                  And you don't really care if you  
14                  can identify them. It's only when you are  
15                  looking at the central estimates of those  
16                  distributions and without regard to the tails,  
17                  that you might get in trouble, I would think.

18                  MR. BARTON:    So what I am hearing  
19                  is that the higher dose assignment would be  
20                  made for thorium workers?

21                  MR. STIVER:     I would think for  
22                  those who were suspected of high exposure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 potential, you would assign a 95<sup>th</sup> percentile.

2 MR. BARTON: I'm not sure if that  
3 was in the original report. Maybe NIOSH could  
4 verify if that is actually in the language  
5 there, that those who were suspected of having  
6 higher thorium intakes were not -- would be at  
7 a higher --

8 MR. STIVER: Well, that's the  
9 issue we had with TIB-78 too, and we had  
10 language put in that that would allow for an  
11 assignment for workers who were suspected to  
12 have had higher exposure potential.

13 As long as you could show that  
14 that upper bound of the overall distribution  
15 captured the subset, I think you would be okay  
16 and it sounds like that is what they have got  
17 here.

18 MR. STIVER: Well, I can't say.  
19 Was that language in the original report?

20 I don't recall that. It might be  
21 something to look into. I haven't read the  
22 original report in that kind of detail to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 recall it. It was about a year ago when I read  
2 it.

3 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, isn't it  
4 really covered by the broader issue of how  
5 NIOSH uses coworker data? It's not specific to  
6 this -- this is the same issue you have  
7 everywhere. How are you going to tolerate --

8 (Simultaneous speakers.)

9 MR. BARTON: Well, I think that's  
10 certainly an argument that we felt should be  
11 made for this class of workers, which we have  
12 shown that -- well, we can't find any evidence  
13 that you would be able to identify them by  
14 year so you can't really -- you can't really  
15 develop, or take a look at thorium workers  
16 versus non-thorium workers because the  
17 connection is not made to compare by year.

18 So I guess our argument was, will  
19 there be something done with this co-worker  
20 model to address that issue, and what I am  
21 hearing is that it will.

22 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, in essence

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 it says that you are treating all the people  
2 as if they had the possibility of thorium  
3 exposures because that's what the distribution  
4 includes.

5 MR. STIVER: I guess I would like  
6 to see that document back and look at the  
7 original paper to see if that language is  
8 actually in there.

9 DR. GLOVER: This sounds like it's  
10 still in the SC&A's workup, that we don't have  
11 a response on that.

12 MEMBER ZIEMER: But, Mark, isn't  
13 that how you apply it?

14 MR. ROLFES: We have a standard  
15 method of applying coworker intakes and that's  
16 -- I don't remember the TIB, but one of the  
17 people that are responsible for putting  
18 together our coworker intake models would be  
19 able to answer that.

20 MR. KATZ: I think I recall it  
21 because I have heard it so many times, I mean,  
22 for people with high exposure potential, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 chem operators always fall in that basket, I  
2 believe, they get the 95<sup>th</sup> percentile, the  
3 coworker model. Right?

4 MR. ROLFES: Yes, correct, if they  
5 have no monitoring data and, for example we  
6 had to take a look at the specifics of a  
7 case, if you had an individual who was  
8 routinely monitored for external dose and  
9 never had any kind of internal exposure  
10 information that would certainly raise a lot  
11 of questions with us and certainly would  
12 prompt us, if an individual was routinely  
13 receiving external doses, it would certainly,  
14 you know, make me wonder where is the data. It  
15 has got to be there, you know, because every  
16 time we look into it, we end up finding it if  
17 we don't initially have it.

18 But if that was the case, if we  
19 couldn't find data for that individual, for  
20 his internal exposures, then we would  
21 certainly use the most claimant-favorable --

22 MR. STIVER: Give them the upper

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 threshold, upper 95% percentile?

2 MR. ROLFES: Yes.

3 MR. STIVER: Okay, I am inclined  
4 to defer on this until I have a chance to  
5 actually read up and see if the language is  
6 there, at least in the TIB. So maybe we will  
7 get back on that particular issue. I don't  
8 feel comfortable buying off on it at this  
9 point.

10 MR. KATZ: That's fine.

11 MR. STIVER: Bob, maybe later in  
12 the week we can get together and go over that  
13 data set in a little more detail.

14 MR. BARTON: Sure.

15 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: So this one  
16 will fall into SC&A --

17 MR. STIVER: Yes, we will follow  
18 on and review that particular issue of the  
19 subset of workers being bounded by the upper  
20 bound of the overall distribution.

21 The only remaining issue was the  
22 DWE data and we have put out a revision to our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 paper from November of last year to address  
2 the Revision Three of the NIOSH DWE model and  
3 there are a few findings there that are -- I  
4 don't believe this rises to the level of an  
5 SEC at this point, one more Site Profile Issue  
6 as to -- there is one issue on data validation  
7 and the applicability of the Davis and Strom  
8 GSD to Fernald and we feel there should be  
9 some kind of a site-specific evaluation of  
10 that data set to make sure that Davis and  
11 Strom uncertainty is applicable and is  
12 bounding at Fernald.

13 The other issue was this issue of  
14 blunders in the original data, and to the  
15 extent that that original data is available  
16 for Fernald.

17 There may be some -- a scoping  
18 assessment should be done on that to identify  
19 the frequency of blunders. That was a big  
20 issue for the Davis and Strom paper. There  
21 were not that many, I think there was about 11  
22 percent or so, but they could range up to --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 on average they were underestimated by a  
2 factor of two and some were up to a factor of  
3 10.

4 So we feel that the GSD of five is  
5 probably going to be adequate to capture that,  
6 but there should be some site-specific  
7 assessment of that data set to identify if  
8 that is an issue.

9 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: The third issue  
10 --

11 MR. STIVER: The third thing --  
12 there were actually two others that were  
13 problematic for us. One was the assignments of  
14 a 95<sup>th</sup> percentile in unrelated air  
15 concentrations for a building if DWE data  
16 weren't available.

17 We felt that it would be more  
18 plausible to assign actual DWE data from an  
19 adjacent year or from the same building in a  
20 different year or from another building with  
21 some --

22 MR. MORRIS: Mark, this is Robert

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Morris. On that topic, there were some --  
2 especially the pilot plant if I recall the  
3 data --

4 MR. STIVER: Yes, the pilot plant  
5 in Table 2 of your report I believe.

6 MR. MORRIS: Yes, we didn't think  
7 that the other applications that were going on  
8 in other buildings were close enough to make  
9 that assertion.

10 MR. STIVER: How about the early  
11 data for the pilot plant? The process has  
12 changed enough to --

13 MR. MORRIS: Well, they were 15  
14 years earlier, right?

15 MR. STIVER: I don't recall if it  
16 was 15, but with -- did the processes change  
17 in the pilot plant?

18 MR. MORRIS: Well, of course, it  
19 was a pilot plant.

20 MR. STIVER: Yes, but regarding  
21 thorium processing.

22 MR. MORRIS: I guess the issue

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       there is, if you take that to the extreme, you  
2       could look at the, I believe it was Plant 9,  
3       where they had the highest DWE was like 600  
4       and some MAC and if you were just to take the  
5       highest air concentration, it was like 9,000  
6       MAC, and if you assign that, it would  
7       certainly be claimant-favorable but it's  
8       completely implausible.

9                   I guess that was the issue we had  
10       about using that particular approach.

11                   MR. MORRIS: We noticed that that  
12       95<sup>th</sup> percentile value was identified in the  
13       Strom and Davis paper, and definitely bounding  
14       although --

15                   MR. STIVER: And I guess it was a  
16       plausibility issue as far as I am concerned.

17                   MR. MORRIS: And so if you were  
18       wondering why we chose that line of thinking,  
19       that was it. They said they can go back and,  
20       if you think it is more appropriate, reduce  
21       those numbers.

22                   MR. KATZ: This is Ted. I am going

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 to interrupt, actually, because we are running  
2 out of time and we really, we don't have time  
3 to discuss this, we really -- let's just put  
4 it on the agenda for the next meeting so it  
5 can be properly discussed.

6 MR. STIVER: They are just minor  
7 issues, I think, that are TBD-type issues that  
8 need to be resolved.

9 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Did SC&A put a  
10 new revision of this out?

11 MR. STIVER: Yes, we sent it out.

12 MR. KATZ: So there is a response  
13 to be developed by DCAS and that is the action  
14 item here.

15 MR. ROLFES: I want to add a  
16 caveat. I think we should focus our efforts  
17 right now on the SEC issue of most importance,  
18 the recycled uranium, I think that is what you  
19 would like us to do.

20 MR. STIVER: Absolutely that is the  
21 most --

22 MR. KATZ: So before we -- before

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Sam loses all his brain cells on the table --

2 (Laughter.)

3 MR. KATZ: We have a place on the  
4 agenda for Fernald Work Group update and we  
5 set aside a lot of time for this on the  
6 possibility that the Work Group would be ready  
7 to make recommendations to the Board.

8 It is clear that the Work Group  
9 is not ready to make recommendations to the  
10 Board. Now just what would you like? Would you  
11 like to simply report as part of the Work  
12 Group updates?

13 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: That is what I  
14 am going to have to do, just -- I'd like to  
15 start getting this before the Board so that  
16 they are not blindsided with everything.

17 MR. KATZ: If you think you have a  
18 substantial, say, 20-minute presentation or  
19 whatever, we can preserve that session and  
20 just shorten it.

21 If you, for example, want a full  
22 half hour to discuss with the Board where we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 are at this point, as opposed to just moving  
2 it out into the Work Group report session.

3 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: I'd like a  
4 little bit of time to be able to discuss the  
5 issues where we are at, and give the Board  
6 just a little heads up as we come into it.

7 It may be shortened a little bit.

8 MR. KATZ: So it's an hour and a  
9 half right now, so you probably would want it  
10 at 30 minutes.

11 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Yes, about  
12 thirty.

13 MR. KATZ: Thirty minutes, and then  
14 I guess the other Members of the Work Group,  
15 it would be probably good to help Brad out  
16 just in the -- because I think a lot of it  
17 will be informal report out.

18 MEMBER ZIEMER: But you may want  
19 to prepare a little PowerPoint or something  
20 and we can review it and play it.

21 MR. KATZ: Absolutely.

22 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. KATZ:   And SC&A, Brad, if you  
2                   want SC&A to help you with that, that's  
3                   absolutely okay.

4                   CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Either John or -  
5                   - yes, he said he would line us up so --

6                   (Simultaneous speakers.)

7                   MR. KATZ: I think that would be  
8                   good. Okay. So just let him know that we have  
9                   shrunk the session to, how about half an hour  
10                  or so?

11                  CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay.

12                  MR. ROLFES:       We have somebody  
13                  here, I didn't know if you wanted to --

14                  CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Right, I wanted  
15                  to just give him a few minutes. We have got a  
16                  former Fernald worker here and I know that he  
17                  had some things that he would like to be able  
18                  to say.

19                  MR. KATZ: Yes, I have to catch a  
20                  plane and this meeting can't go without me.

21                  So I guess if we can keep it to  
22                  two minutes or less that would be great.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MR. HENNEKES:    Okay, the reason I  
2    am here is I am trying to get some  
3    clarification, okay? Let me read a brief  
4    statement here.

5                   My name is Dan Hennekes and I  
6    worked at Fernald from July 24<sup>th</sup>, 1982 through  
7    June 16<sup>th</sup>, 2005.

8                   On February 24<sup>th</sup>, 2009 I was  
9    diagnosed with basal cell carcinoma of my  
10   neck. The U.S. Department of Labor determined  
11   on June 29<sup>th</sup> 2009 it was at least as likely as  
12   not that the exposure to the toxic substance  
13   of the feed material production center was a  
14   significant factor in aggravating,  
15   contributing to, or causing my skin cancer.

16                  Okay, so that was one part of it,  
17    so then I went through NIOSH and the dose  
18    reconstruction. Well, I got back the  
19    preliminary findings and they came back with -  
20    - okay, with this statement.

21                  "The majority of Mr. Hennekes'  
22    radiation exposure was received during

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 employment as a construction engineer  
2 according to records received from the  
3 Department of Labor and information provided  
4 in the interview process."

5 So I seen this and of course I  
6 said, well, wow, I must have done a poor real  
7 job at explaining what I did at Fernald during  
8 this time.

9 So what I did, I made a little  
10 work history, okay? And here, I explain here  
11 from 7/82 to 6/84 we averaged 55 hours of  
12 work. I was working in a pilot plant. Okay?  
13 Which was not a whole lot of monitoring going  
14 on there, and with the things we did, we did  
15 the demolition of the existing systems, we had  
16 the red and the black drums and found out a  
17 bit later that the red ones had to be  
18 geometrically spaced for criticality reasons.

19 There was no radiological coverage  
20 there at the time and basically that is what  
21 it was, it was the enrichment process and then  
22 we was doing the maintenance and the startup

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 procedures on this process.

2 And then again, we went in there  
3 in 1986 to do a hydrofluoric recovery system,  
4 and I'm just saying that -- there's three  
5 pages all in, we don't have the time to go  
6 through it, but basically we worked in Plant  
7 9, 5, all these different buildings, we were  
8 doing construction work in these buildings.

9 So my point was, does it seem  
10 logical or plausible to anyone that I would  
11 receive more radiological exposure working as  
12 a construction area engineer, construction  
13 manager on new projects, or spending from 1982  
14 to 1993 working as a pipe fitter working in  
15 and around uranium on a daily basis?

16 Basically all I want to do is just  
17 be able to get that on the record. So that's  
18 it in a nutshell.

19 MR. ROLFES: Thank you very much.  
20 Did you provide a copy of that to NIOSH?

21 MR. HENNEKES: Yes, I did. And in  
22 fact I brought you another one.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. ROLFES: Thank you.

2 MR. HENNEKES: Okay. This is what I  
3 sent the Department of Labor on that. I don't  
4 know if you want a copy of that.

5 MR. ROLFES: Well, thank you for --  
6 I'll take a look at this.

7 MR. HENNEKES: Yes, I appreciate  
8 it.

9 MR. ROLFES: You have a copy of my  
10 card if you have any questions. I would be  
11 happy to talk to you. Thank you for coming in  
12 and sitting through this meeting.

13 MR. KATZ: Yes, we do appreciate  
14 it.

15 MR. HENNEKES: Well, I appreciate  
16 you giving me the opportunity, and apologize  
17 for putting you through that.

18 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: With that said,  
19 as usual we are going to send both action  
20 items, SC&A if you will send -- and make sure  
21 that we are all on the same page with this.

22 Frankly, with the recycled uranium

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 I want to make sure that we are on board with  
2 which way we are going with this. With that  
3 said, we will adjourn.

4 MR. KATZ: We are adjourned. Thank  
5 you, everyone on the line.

6 (Whereupon, the above-entitled  
7 matter was adjourned at 5:32 p.m.)

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)